

PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE

This manual is published by the Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation in loose leaf format. This format provides a rapid and complete means of keeping recipients apprised of UNIVAC® Systems developments. The information presented herein may not reflect the current status of the programming effort. For the current status of the programming, contact your local Univac Representative.

The Univac Division will issue updating packages, utilizing primarily a page-for-page or unit replacement technique. Such issuance will provide notification of software changes and refinements. The Univac Division reserves the right to make such additions, corrections, and/or deletions as, in the judgment of the Univac Division, are required by the development of its Systems.

UNIVAC is a registered trademark of Sperry Rand Corporation.

Other trademarks of Sperry Rand Corporation appearing in the text of this publication are:

FASTRAND

PREFACE

This is a detailed programmer's reference manual for Univac 1108 Extended ALGOL.

It is divided into three main logical areas: structure and use of the language, operating environment and systems control, and appendices covering special topics.

In the text of this manual Univac 1108 Extended ALGOL reserved words, when used as reserved words, appear in bold face type; metalinguistic variables are italicized. If a reserved word is part of a metalinguistic variable and is being used as the metalinguistic variable, then it will be italicized and not boldfaced. If the reserved word appears in text but has no relation to the ALGOL reserved word, it will not be boldfaced.

The reader is assumed to have programming experience and a familiarity with the 1108 Operating System. For those unfamiliar with ALGOL 60 and/or the 1108 Multiprocessing Operating System, the following publications are suggested as references:

- 1. Univac 1108 Operating System Programmers Reference Manual.
- 2. McCracken, Daniel D., An Introduction to ALGOL Programming (New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1962).
- 3. Dijkstra, E.W., A Primer of ALGOL 60 Programming (London and New York: Academic Press, 1962).
- 4. Naur, P., et al., Revised Report on the Algorithmic Language ALGOL 60 (Communications of the Association for Computing Machinery, Vol. 6, No. 1, Jan., 1963).

Where it is possible, to assure adherence, the language of the Revised Report (ref. 4) has been used verbatim.

SECTION:

CONTENTS

PREFACE	$\cdot i$
CONTENTS	1 to 4
1. INTRODUCTION TO UNIVAC 1108 EXTENDED ALGOL	1-1 to 1-2
2. STRUCTURE OF THE LANGUAGE	2-1 to 2-9
2.1. BASIC COMPONENTS 2.1.1. Letters 2.1.2. Digits 2.1.3. Delimiters 2.1.4. Spaces 2.1.5. Comments 2.1.6. Identifiers 2.1.7. Numbers 2.1.8. Strings 2.1.9. Constants	2-1 2-1 2-1 2-2 2-3 2-3 2-3 2-5 2-7 2-8
3. GENERAL COMPONENTS OF EXPRESSIONS	3-1 to 3-6
3.1. GENERAL	3-1
 3.2. BASIC COMPONENTS OF EXPRESSIONS 3.2.1. Variables 3.2.2. Function Designators 3.2.3. Time Function 3.2.4. Transfer Functions 3.2.5. Pseudo-Transfer Functions 	3-1 3-1 3-2 3-3 3-6 3-6
4. EXPRESSIONS	4-1 to 4-13
4.1. EXPRESSIONS GENERAL	4-1
4.2. ARITHMETIC EXPRESSIONS	4-1
4.3. BOOLEAN EXPRESSION	4-5
4.4. DESIGNATIONAL EXPRESSIONS	4-8
4.5. PARTIAL WORD DESIGNATOR	4-10
4.6. CONCATENATE EXPRESSION	4-12
5. STATEMENTS, COMPOUND STATEMENTS, BLOCKS AND PROGRAM	AS 5-1 to 5-3

PAGE:

5.	UNCO	NDITIONAL STATEMENTS	6-1 to 6-14
	6.1.	GENERAL	6-1
	6.2.	ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT	6-1
	6.3.	GO TO STATEMENT	6-3
	6.4.	DUMMY STATEMENT	6-4
	6.5.	FILL STATEMENT	6-4
	6.6.	PROCEDURE STATEMENT	6-5
	6.7.	I/O STATEMENTS	6-8
	6.8.	ZIP STATEMENT	6-8
	6.9.	ON STATEMENT	6-10
	6.10.	SOURCE TO DESTINATION STATEMENTS	6-12
	6.11.	SORT/MERGE STATEMENTS	6-14
	6.12.	ACTIVITY STATEMENTS	6-14
7.	COND	ITIONAL STATEMENTS	7-1 to 7-3
3.	ITER	ATIVE STATEMENTS	8-1 to 8-6
	8.1.	GENERAL	8-1
	8.2.	FOR STATEMENT	8-1
	8.3.	OO STATEMENT	8-5
9.	DECL	ARATIONS	9-1 to 9-16
	9.1.	GENERAL	9-1
	9.2.	TYPE DECLARATION	9-2
	9.3.	LABEL DECLARATION	9-4
	9.4.	SWITCH DECLARATION	9-6
	9.5.	FORWARD REFERENCE DECLARATION	9-7
	9.6.	ARRAY DECLARATIONS	9-9
	9.7.	ABSORD DECLARATION	9-11
	9.8.	DEFINE DECLARATION	9-12
	9.9.	MONITOR DECLARATION	9-13
	9.10.	DUMP DECLARATION	9-15
	9.11.	I/O DECLARATIONS	9-16

3

0.	PROCEDURE DECLARATIONS		10-1 to 10- 5
	10.1. GENERAL PROCEDURE DECLARATIONS	. * 	10-1
	10.2. PROCEDURE DECLARATION		10-1
	10.3. EXTERNAL PROCEDURE DECLARATION		10-3
11.	INPUT/OUTPUT		11-1 to 11-56
	11.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION 11.1.1. File Assignments 11.1.1.1. Tape Files 11.1.1.2. Drum Files 11.1.1.3. Punch and Print Files 11.1.1.4. Card Files 11.1.1.5. Compiler Generated Assignment Table 11.1.1.6. User External Assignments 11.1.2. Blocking Specifications 11.1.2.1. Unblocked Records 11.1.2.2. Blocked Records 11.1.2.3. ALGOL I/O Formats 11.1.3. Internal Buffering 11.1.4. File Labelling 11.1.4.1. Tape File Labels 11.1.4.2. Drum File Labels		11-1 11-1 11-1 11-2 11-2 11-3 11-4 11-6 11-7 11-7 11-7 11-7 11-10 11-10 11-10 11-11
	11.2. DECLARATIONS 11.2.1. General 11.2.2. File Declaration 11.2.3. Switch File Declaration 11.2.4. Format Declaration 11.2.5. Switch Format Declaration 11.2.6. List Declaration 11.2.7. Switch List Declaration 11.2.8. Namelist Declaration 11.2.9. Line Declaration		11-11 11-12 11-18 11-19 11-32 11-33 11-34 11-35 11-37
	11.3. STATEMENTS 11.3.1. General 11.3.2. Read Statement 11.3.3. Free-Field Input 11.3.4. Write Statement 11.3.5. Space Statement 11.3.6. Close Statement 11.3.7. Rewind Statement 11.3.8. Lock Statement		11-39 11-39 11-39 11-44 11-46 11-49 11-50 11-52 11-52
	11.4. I/O SWITCH DESIGNATORS 11.4.1. General 11.4.2. Switch File Designator 11.4.3. Switch Format Designator 11.4.4. Switch List Designator		11-53 11-53 11-53 11-54 11-55

12.	ACTIVITY CONTROL	12-1 to 12-8
	12.1. ACTIVITY STATEMENTS	12-1
	12.2. EXECUTE STATEMENT	12-3
	12.3. WAIT STATEMENT	12-5
	12.4. DELETE STATEMENT	12-6
	12.5. EVENT STATEMENT	12-7
13.	SORT/MERGE STATEMENTS	13-1 to 13-11
	13.1. SORT STATEMENT	13-1
	13.2. MERGE STATEMENT	13-7
ΑP	PENDICES	
	A. ERROR DIAGNOSTICS	A-1 to A-3
	B. RESERVED WORDS FOR 1108 EXTENDED ALGOL	B-1 to B-1
	C. INDEX OF METALINGUISTIC VARIABLES	C-1 to C-3
	D. SPECIAL TOPICS	D-1 to D-3
FIC	GURES	
	5-1. Schematic Representation of Block Structure in ALGOL	5-3
	7-1. Schematics of Conditional Statements	7-2
	12-1. Synchronous Processing	12-1
	12-2. Asynchronous Processing	12-2
	12-3. Synchronization of Asynchronous Activities	12-2
TA	BLES	
	3-1. Standard Library Functions	34
	3-2. Standard Transfer Functions	3-6
	11-1. Internal/External Device Assignment	11-6
	11-2. Characteristics of Types of Input Edit Phrases	11-20
	11-3. Characteristics of Types of Output Editing Phrases	11-27
	11-4. Boolean Values for Various Field Widths in Output Editing Phrase	11-28

1

1. INTRODUCTION TO 1108 EXTENDED ALGOL

A syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic description of the UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL Language is delineated in this manual.

The basis for this language is the "Revised Report on the Algorithmic Language, ALGOL 60". The language, ALGOL 60, can be considered to be a subset of UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL. The subset language has been expanded to include extensive input/output device communication under Exec 8, provision for formatting of data (Section 11.2.4), and the capability of sorting and merging data by use of source language statements that interface with the 1108 SORT/MERGE package. (Section 13) In addition, source language statements are available to allow the programmer to utilize the powerful multiprogramming capability of the 1108 system. Specifically, these statements permit a synchronous processing of procedures, the capability to test the status of independent events, and the facility to resume synchronous processing (Section 12). Program debugging is enhanced by the inclusion of statements to display a variable and its contents when its value is changed or to conditionally display a variable at any point in the program (Section 9.9). An option is available to generate an automatic flow-chart of the source language.

A partial word designation may be indicated for both bit and character fields of the value of a variable or the result of an expression. Also, any field of a variable word may be modified (Section 4.5).

Segmentation or paging of arrays has been implemented (Section 9.6) so that multidimensioned arrays of any size may be declared.

UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL deviates from ALGOL 60 in the following areas:

A set of reserved identifiers has been defined (see Appendix B) to enable a more efficient and faster translation.

The compiler for UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL is essentially a single pass translator; it requires, therefore, that all labels be declared in the top of the block in which they appear and that all forward references to procedures or switches be declared at the top of the block in which their declaration appears. These requirements significantly enhance translation time.

PAGE:

The syntax of the ALGOL language is described in terms of metalinguistic symbols and variables combined to form metalinguistic formulae.

The metalinguistic symbols as used here have the following interpretation:

- brackets are used to contain the sequences of characters representing a metalinguistic variable
- a metalinguistic connective meaning "is defined as" and separates the metalinguistic variable on the left from its respective metalinguistic formula on the right.
- means "or" and separates the multiple definitions of a metalinguistic formula from one another.

Metalinguistic variables are sequences of characters enclosed in brackets (<>) which define a set of things.

Metalinguistic formulae are the statements of the rules of syntax (the grammar) for the ALGOL language. Consider as an example the simple language called "add, expression". The alphabet of "add expression" consists of the objects A, B, C, D, +.

The grammar for the language follows:

$$<$$
variable>::= $A|B|C|D$
 $<$ expression> ::= $<$ variable> $|$ $<$ expression> $+$ $<$ variable>

Note the recursive definition implied in the metalinguistic formula called expression.

If one were to parse the good expression A+B+C+D in this language, it would be as follows:

$$\frac{A + B + C + D}{\exp 1}$$

$$\frac{\exp 2}{\exp 3}$$

$$\exp 4$$

A set of appendices include a complete presentation of error diagnostics, reserved words, and metalinguistic variables.

2. STRUCTURE OF THE LANGUAGE

- 2.1. BASIC COMPONENTS
- 2.1.1. Letters
- 2.1.1.1. Syntax

< letter>::= A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|K|L|M|N|O|P|Q|R|S|T|U|V|W|X|Y|Z

2.1.1.2. Semantics

All letters of the alphabet are included in the valid character set for UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL. Letters do not have individual meanings; they are used singly or in combination for forming identifiers and strings.

- 2.1.1.3. Examples
 - Single characters as identifiers

 $A := B + C \quad DIV 2$

■ Multiple character identifiers

RESULT COS PHIL

String

'THIS IS AN ALPHA STRING'

- 2.1.2. Digits
- 2.1.2.1. Syntax

< digit> : = 0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9

 $\langle \text{octal digit} \rangle : := 0 |1| 2 |3| 4 |5| 6 |7|$

2.1.2.2. Semantics

All numbers are included in the valid character set for UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL. Digits are used for forming numbers, identifiers, and strings.

PAGE:

2.1.2.3. Restrictions

UME-7636

Only zero thru seven are valid for octal representations.

2.1.2.4. Examples

- u integer numbers
- 1, 129, 100000
- m real numbers
- 31.7, 7.0E2

m identifiers

- TOTAL, A2, RESULT10, SWT200
- w octal numbers
- 6, 137, 643

2.1.3. Delimiters

2,1.3.1. Syntax

```
<delimiter>; : = <operator> | <separator> | <br/> | <declarator> | <specificator>
```

<operator> : : = <arithmetic operator> | <relational operator>

| <logical operator> | <sequential operator>

 $\langle arithmetic operator \rangle : := + | - | * | / | DIV | ** | MOD$

<relational operator>::=< | = | > | LSS | LEQ | EQL | GEQ | GTR | NEQ

<togical operator>::= EQV | IMP | OR | XOR | AND | NOT

<sequential operator>:: = GO TO | IF | THEN | ELSE | FOR | DO | READ|

WRITE | SPACE | REWIND | LOCK | CLOSE | FILL | ZIP | ON |

EXECUTE | EVENT | WAIT | DELETE | SORT | MERGE | RELEASE |

SAVE | PAGE | DBL | NO | PURGE | UNTIL | WHILE | STEP | REVERSE

<separator> :: = , | ; | : | : = | & | COMMENT | % | <single space>

<bracket> : = (|) | [|] | BEGIN | END | # | . [| , [

<declarator>::= OWN | INTEGER | REAL | COMPLEX | BOOLEAN | ALPHA |
DOUBLE | TASK | EVENT | ARRAY | SWITCH | LABEL |
FORWARD | PROCEDURE | FILE | SWITCH FILE | FORMAT |
SWITCH FORMAT | LIST | SWITCH LIST | MONITOR DUMP |
DEFINE | ABSORB | NAMELIST | LINE IN | OUT | CORE

<specificator> : : = VALUE

2.1.3.2. Semantics

Delimiters have a fixed meaning and their basic function, as implied by their name, is obvious.

PAGE:

3

2.1.4. Spaces

Spaces can be used between language elements for readability, but in general, spaces may be used or omitted. Exceptions are where the space becomes the delimiter when separating basic components such as reserved words, identifiers, logical values, unsigned numbers, and multi-character delimiters.

2.1.5. Comments

2.1.5.1. Semantics

In order to include explanatory text at various points in a program, the COMMENT convention is included.

The sequence of basic symbols:

is equivalent with

; COMMENT <any sequence not containing ;>;

BEGIN COMMENT <any sequence not containing;>;

BEGIN

;

END <any sequence not containing END or WHILE or UNTIL or; or ELSE>

END

2.1.5.2. Examples

1	10	20	30	40	_50	60	
_1.1.1.1		1 1 1 4 4 1 1 4 1					L 1
E	B LE I G I L I NI L C LO I M I M I E	E N T T H E F O L	LOWING PRO	CGRAM, COMPL	J _I T _I E _I S _{I I} T H _I E _{I I} P _I	R,O,D,U,C,T ,O,F, ,T,W,O,	1 L
	, L L C O M P A T	A ₁ B ₁ L ₁ E _{1 1} M ₁ A ₁ T ₁ R ₁ I ₁ C	E151: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		4 () 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	1. 1 .111 1 1 1 .1111	LL.
ı						•	
الباليا		TITLI LELLI			ن ا اللبيدي		1 . 1.
	; , C O M, M E N T	T,A,B,L,E, S,E,A,R,C	,H,; , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				1.1
							ı L
•							
				ارتب بالانتياد وي			1 1
المسلسا	F A G T R B	$_{1}\mathbf{T}_{1}\mathbf{H}_{1}\mathbf{E}_{1}\mathbf{N}_{1}$ $ \mathbf{B}_{1}\mathbf{E}_{1}\mathbf{G}_{1}\mathbf{I}_{1}\mathbf{N}_{2}$	B _: _= _C + _D _;		تتانيا بتبيت	لتعاري بالانالياتيات	
	$_{i}$ $_{i}$ X $_{1}$: $_{1}$ \cong $_{1}$ Y $[$ $_{1}$ E $_{1}$ N $_{1}$ D $_{1}$	T,H,I,S, II,S, A,N	E_X_A_M[P_L_EC	F, A, COMMEN	IT, E,L,SE, G,O,	T,O, IL,AB,5,; L, L, L, L	11
						<u> </u>	1 .1

2.1.6. Identifiers

2.1.6.1. Syntax

<identifier>:: = <letter> | <identifier> <letter> | <identifier> <digit>

2.1.6.2. Semantics

Identifiers are used to name labels, variables, switches, formats, lists, arrays, procedures, files, and programs. The same identifier can be used to denote different quantities if declared in different blocks.

2.1.6.3. Restrictions

UME-7636

- Identifiers must begin with a letter and contain only letters and digits. Any combination, beyond the first letter, of letters or digits or both is permissable.
- Reserved words of UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL may not be used as identifiers.
- No space may appear within an identifier.
- Identifiers may be any number of characters in length. However, only the first
 12 characters are unique.

2.1.6.4. Examples

Α

AC

MATRIX

DC220

AC110TO220

A1B2C3

EXAMINATIONANNUAL

EXAMINATIONMEDICAL

EXAMINATIONMATERNITY

NOTE: The last two identifiers are not unique because their first twelve characters are identical. The identifier immediately preceding the last two is unique; the twelfth character differs.

2.1.7. NUMBERS

2.1.7.1. Syntax

<number> :: = <unsigned number> | + <unsigned number> | - <unsigned number>

<decimal fraction> :: = . <unsigned integer>

<special exponent part> : := @ <integer>

<exponent part> : : = @ <integer> | E <integer> | D <integer> | D <integer> | D <

<integer> :: = <unsigned integer> | + <unsigned integer> | - <unsigned integer>

<unsigned integer> :: = <digit> | <unsigned integer> <digit>

2.1.7.2. Semantics

Numbers may be of four basic types, INTEGER, REAL, DOUBLE, or COMPLEX.

Unsigned numbers are composed of digits and the following basic symbols:

Integer numbers are positive or negative whole numbers or zero.

The limits of an integer number are $\pm 2^{35} - 1$ (34, 359, 738, 367).

A number is considered as **REAL** (single precision floating point) if it contains a decimal point and/or \mathbf{E} or $\mathbf{0}$ in the exponent. Real numbers have one to eight significant digits. The limits of a real number are approximately $\pm 10^{38}$.

A real number may be expressed in several ways. It need not contain a decimal point if it contains an exponent part. If a decimal point is used, it can appear at the beginning of the number or embedded between two digits. An exponent may follow a real number if it is preceded by **E** or @. The following are acceptable. ways of representing the real number 256:

25.6E1, 25.6E+1, 2560.0E-1, 256.0, .256E3, 25.6@1, .00256@5.

A number is considered as **DOUBLE** (double precision floating point) if it is **REAL** with more than 9 significant digits or contains **D** in the exponent. Double precision numbers may have up to 18 significant digits. The limits of double precision numbers are approximately $\pm 10^{\pm 308}$.

2

In the 1108 hardware representation the important difference between integer and real numbers is that real quantities are stored in the computer in floating point form. If arithmetic is done on a combination of **REAL** and **INTEGER** values the result is always **REAL** in UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL.

NOTE: At compile time, numbers which exceed the allowable number of digits are flagged - CONSTANT TOO LARGE - and an unreliable result is returned.

2.1.7.3. Restrictions

Only the special exponent part, @<integer>, is allowed to stand alone as a real number.

2.1.7.4. Examples

■ Unsigned numbers

1234.567 @68 1234.56@78 1234.56E78

■ Decimal numbers

1356 .666 1234.567

■ Exponent parts

@66 @-36 @+63 E-7 E06 D6

■ Numbers

number	type
123	integer
123.5	real
123E+2	real
123@-3	real
12345678910.5	double precision
1234.5D6	double precision
@12	real
E+5	invalid

■ Unsigned integers

6 69 253647 34359738367

■ Decimal fractions

.6 .69

■ Special Exponent part

@63

■ Integer number

6 +63 -636

2.1.8. Strings

2.1.8.1, Syntax

<string>:: = '<open string>'

<string bracket character> :: ='

<open string> :: = copen string>|'<open string>'|<open string>

2.1.8.2. Semantics

In order to enable the language to handle arbitrary sequences of basic symbols the string bracket character is used. Strings are used in move statements (see 6.10), file declarations, label part (see 11.2.2), and format declarations (see 11.2.4.).

Proper strings are used following the COMMENT separator and the END bracket with the special restrictions that are noted.

2.1.8.3. Restrictions

- Within a proper string a single quote must be represented as two quotes to yield one, i.e., 'This is a "string" '.
- within the *label part* of the *file declaration*, the *string* is limited to twelve alphanumeric characters. This is a restriction of the 1108 file labelling system.
- A string used within an arithmetic expression as an alpha constant is limited to any combination of six alphanumeric characters and/or special symbols of the UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL.
- Proper strings following the END bracket can be any sequence of basic symbols not containing END, ;, WHILE, UNTIL, or ELSE. END, ELSE, WHILE, UNTIL, and ; stop the scan legally; any other operator appearing in the string will stop the scan and be marked in error.
- Proper strings following the COMMENT separator can be any sequence of basic symbols not containing a;.

2.1.8.4. Examples

String

'ANY COMBINATION OF LETTERS, DIGITS, AND/OR SPECIAL CHARACTERS NOT TO EXCEED 4096'

'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789*/.@[] #) - + <=> & \$(%:,'

2

2.1.9. Constants

2.1.9.1. Syntax

2.1.9.2. Semantics

Constants are quantities, characters, or character strings whose values do not change, or are regarded as fixed, during a certain sequence of program steps or mathematical operations.

The Boolean constants are TRUE and FALSE.

The % signifies an octal constant. Octal constants are treated as integers.

The % followed by a **D** signifies a double precision constant, which will be treated as double precision floating point in all arithmetic operations.

The string bracket character (') is used as the beginning and ending delimiter for strings.

For number see section 2.1.7.

2.1.9.3. Examples

alpha constants

'KEY''S'

'DATE'

....

octal constants

%3742

%**D**3742

%432

%**D**200712400000001277001423

complex constant

COMPLEX (1.0,0.1)

COMPLEX (9.9, 5.2@12)

Boolean constant

TRUE

FALSE

1

3. GENERAL COMPONENTS OF EXPRESSIONS

3.1. GENERAL

The algorithmic language, ALGOL 60, is composed primarily of arithmetic expressions, Boolean expressions, and designational expressions. Basic components of these expressions are numbers, constants, variables, logical values, function designators, and elementary arithmetic, relational, logical, and sequential operators.

3.2. BASIC COMPONENTS OF EXPRESSIONS

3.2.1. Variables

3.2.1.1. Syntax

3.2.1.2. Semantics

A variable is a designation given to a single value. This value may be used in expressions for forming other values and may be changed at will by means of assignment statements. The type of the value of a particular variable is defined in the declaration for the variable itself or for the corresponding array identifier. Subscripted variables designate values which are components of multidimensional arrays. Each arithmetic expression of the subscript list occupies one subscript position of the subscripted variable, and is called a subscript. The complete list is enclosed in the subscript brackets $[\]$. The array component referred to by a subscripted variable is specified by the actual numerical value of its subscripts.

Each subscript position acts like a *variable* of type **INTEGER** and the evaluation of the subscript is understood to be equivalent to an assignment to this fictitious *variable*. The value of the *subscripted variable* is defined only if the value of the *subscript expression* is within subscript bounds of the array.

The number of subscripts in a subscript list must agree with the declared dimension of the array referenced. Subscript evaluation is from left to right within the subscript list and the result will be transferred to type INTEGER if the result is not of this type.

```
3.2.1.3. Examples
```

Simple variables

VALUE3

TANGENTVALUE

DELTA

A1

В

C999

Subscripted variable

A [1,14]

MATRIX X MOD Y, PI/2

VARPQ [IF P<Q THEN X ELSE Y, Z**2]

3.2.2. Function Designators

3.2.2.1. Syntax

3.2.2.2. Semantics

A function procedure is indicated by assigning a type to a procedure declaration.

Standard library functions are available that may be referenced without being declared. Since the library function identifiers are not reserved, the programmer may declare functions using the standard library names, thereby over-riding the system routines within the scope of the function declaration.

The standard library functions supplied for UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL are described in Table 3-1.

3.2.3. Time Function

3.2.3.1. Syntax

<time function> :: = TIME (<arithmetic expression>)

3.2.3.2. Semantics

The time function makes available time and date information relative to the program requesting it. The various functions provided for by particular parameter codes yield the time required by the system, or certain components of it, to execute a program, or parts of a program. The time function can be any valid arithmetic expression which must yield an integer value of 0 through 4. For the valid codes, the following information will be provided:

Code Result

O Current Julian calendar date in FD code, e.g.,

Year	Day
68	001
67	304

- Total elapsed time from run start time through to time of request in seconds.
- 2 Actual elapsed processor time in milliseconds.
- 3 Binary zero.
- Time of day in milliseconds from midnight obtained from instantaneous clock reading.

If the value of the arithmetic expression is not one of the valid integers, a run time error is generated.

3.2.3.3. Examples

TIME(0)

TIME(4)

TIME ((A+B) DIV 2)

FUNCTION DESIGNATOR	NUMBER OF PARAMETERS	TYPES OF PARAMETERS	TYPE OF RESULT	RESULT	DEFINITION
ABS	1	INTEGER	INTEGER	x	Produces the absolute
'	}	REAL	REAL	x	value of the argument x.
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	x	
		COMPLEX	REAL	x	
ARCCOS	1	REAL	REAL	arccos (x)	Produces the principle
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	arccos (x)	value of the arccosine of the argument x.
ARCSIN	1	REAL	REAL	arcsin (x)	Produces the principle
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	arcsin (x)	value of the arcsine of the argument x.
ARCTAN	1	REAL	REAL	arctan (x)	Produces the principle
	,	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	arctan (x)	value of the arctangent of the argument x.
cos	1	REAL	REAL	cos (x)	Produces the cosine
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	cos (x)	of the argument x.
		COMPLEX	COMPLEX	cos (x)	
COSH	1	REAL	REAL	cosh (x)	Produces the hyper-
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	cosh (x)	bolic cosine of the argument x.
		COMPLEX	COMPLEX	cosh (x)	
DOUBLE	1	INTEGER	DOUBLE	double precision	Produces the double
		REAL	DOUBLE	representation of x.	precision floating point representation of the argument x.
ETEST	1	EVENT	BOOLEAN		Returns a TRUE value if event variable set, FALSE if event variable Clear.
EXP	1	REAL	REAL	exp (x)	Produces the ex-
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	exp(x)	ponential function of the argument x.
		COMPLEX	COMPLEX	exp(x)	
IMAGINARY	1	COMPLEX	REAL		Imaginary part of x.
LN	1	REAL	REAL	In (x)	Produces the natural
		DOUBLE	DOUBLE	In (x)	logarithm of the argument x.

Table 3-1. Standard Library Functions (Part 1 of 2)

FUNCTION DESIGNATOR	NUMBER OF PARAMETERS	TYPES OF PARAMETERS	TYPE OF RESULT	RESULT	DEFINITION
MAX	list of expressions	REAL INTEGER	REAL REAL		Returns the alge- braically largest element of the argument list.
MIN	list of expressions	REAL INTEGER	REAL REAL		Returns the alge- braically least element of the argument list.
RANDOM	1	REAL	REAL		Random number generator.
SIGN	1	INTEGER REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	INTEGER	x > 0 := 1 $x = 0 := 0$ $x < 0 := 1$	Produces one of the three values listed depending upon the value of the argument x.
SIN	1	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	sin (x) sin (x) sin (x)	Produces the sine of the argument x.
SINH	1	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	sinh (x) sinh (x) sinh (x)	Produces the hyperbolic sine of the argument x.
SQRT	1	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	sqrt (x) sqrt (x) sqrt (x)	Produces the square root of the argument x.
TAN	1	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	tan (x) tan (x) tan (x)	Produces the tangent of the argument x.
TANH	1	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	REAL DOUBLE COMPLEX	tanh (x) tanh (x) tanh (x)	Produces the hyper- bolic tangent of the argument x.

Table 3-1. Standard Library Functions (Part 2 of 2)

3.2.4. Transfer Functions

Transfer functions between any pair of quantities or expressions may be defined. The result of a transfer function being performed on an expression is that the result of an expression of one type is changed to another type. The standard transfer functions provided in UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL are described in Table 3-2.

TRANSFER FUNCTION USED	TYPE OF INPUT ARGUMENT	OUTPUT TYPE AFTER TRANSFER	LIMITATION AND COMMENTS
ENTIER (x)	REAL or	INTEGER	The value produced is the largest integer not greater than the value of x.
FIXED (x)	REAL or	INTEGER	The value produced is the rounded result of the value of x.
REAL (x)	INTEGER DOUBLE COMPLEX	REAL	
DOUBLE (x)	INTEGER or REAL	DOUBLE	
COMPLEX (x, 0)	REAL	COMPLEX	
COMPLEX (REAL (x), 0)	INTEGER or	COMPLEX	

Table 3-2. Standard Transfer Functions

3.2.5. Pseudo-Transfer Functions

The pseudo-transfer functions, BOOLEAN and INTEGER, are provided so that Boolean operators may be applied to non-Boolean variables and arithmetic operators may be applied to Boolean variables. The value of the argument is not altered with the exception that when type BOOLEAN is applied to a type DOUBLE argument, the DOUBLE argument is truncated to type INTEGER. The format is as follows:

BOOLEAN (x) - for x equal to type INTEGER, REAL, DOUBLE, or COMPLEX.

INTEGER (x) - for x equal to type BOOLEAN.

1

4. EXPRESSIONS

4.1. EXPRESSIONS GENERAL

4.1.1. Syntax

4.1.2. Semantics

The primary entities of programs describing algorithmic processes are arithmetic expressions, Boolean expressions, and designational expressions.

4.2. ARITHMETIC EXPRESSIONS

4.2.1. Syntax

SECTION:

4.2.2. Semantics

UME-7636

An arithmetic expression is a rule for computing a numerical value. For simple arithmetic expressions, the value is obtained by executing the indicated arithmetic operations on the actual numerical values of the primaries of the expression. In the case of numbers, the value is obvious. For variables it is the current value, and for function designators it is the value that is assigned upon execution of the procedure named. An alpha constant must not be greater than one word and is treated as an INT EGER constant. The value of partial word designator primaries is the current value of the field as specified by left bit of field arithmetic expression and the number of bits in field arithmetic expression. The new value stored into the left base as a result of the application of the concatenate operator is the value of the concatenate expression primary. Finally, in arithmetic expressions enclosed in parenthesis the value must, through a recursive analysis, be expressed in terms of the values of the other kinds of primaries.

The syntax for the general arithmetic expression includes an if clause which enables one of several arithmetic expressions to be selected for execution. The selection is as follows: The Boolean expressions of the if clauses are evaluated one by one in sequence from left to right until the value TRUE is found. The arithmetic expression following the THEN delimiter is then executed. If the final Boolean expression value is FALSE, the expression following ELSE is executed.

It is important to note that the syntax for UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL permits the expression following **THEN** as well as the expression following **ELSE** to be the general arithmetic expression.

For example:

1	10	20	30	40	
					L_L_L
1	I iF i iB i E i I i T i H i E i N	I IF BE 2 TH	E.N., E.II., E.L.S.E	[3::

Apart from the *Boolean expressions* of *if clauses*, the constituents of *simple arithmetic expressions* must be of types COMPLEX, DOUBLE, REAL, or INTEGER (An ALPHA *variable* is treated as INTEGER). Mixed mode operations are allowed. The type of the result of a mixed mode operation will be according to the intersection of operand 1 and operand 2 in the following chart:

OPERAND 1		OPER	RAND 2	
OFERAND I	COMPLEX	DOUBLE	REAL	INTEGER
COMPLEX	COMPLEX	COMPLEX	COMPLEX	COMPLEX
DOUBLE	COMPLEX	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE
REAL	COMPLEX	DOUBLE	REAL	REAL
INTEGER	COMPLEX	DOUBLE	REAL	INTEGER

Note that the result of a COMPLEX, DOUBLE operand pair yields a COMPLEX result with a zero imaginary part.

SECTION: PAGE:

The floating point divide operator, / , yields a REAL result, even if both operands are INTEGER.

The MOD operator yields the remainder of an integer division. If one or both operands associated with the MOD operator are of arithmetic type other than INTEGER, conversion to INTEGER will be performed previous to the execution of the MOD operation.

DIV is the integer divide operator. Both operands associated with the integer divide operator must be INTEGER.

The operation, factor ** primary, denotes exponentiation, where the factor is the base and the primary is the exponent.

Writing i for a number of INTEGER type, r for a number of REAL type, and e for a number of either INTEGER or REAL type, the result is given by the following rules:

 a_{**i} If i > 0, $a_{*}a_{*}a_{*}a_{*}...*a$ (i times), result of the same type as a.

If i = 0, if $a \neq 0$, result of 1 of the same type as a if a = 0, undefined

If i < 0, if $a \neq 0$, 1/(a*a*a...*a) (the denominator has -i factors), result of type REAL

if a = 0, undefined.

 $a_{**}r$ If a > 0, EXP $(r_*ln(a))$, result of type **REAL** If a = 0, if r > 0, 0.0, result of type **REAL** if r < 0, undefined If a < 0, always undefined

It should be noted that both the base and the exponent may be of type DOUBLE or COMPLEX, with the limitations as indicated by the following chart that lists the type of the result at the intersection of the base and exponent pair.

BASE	EXPONENT				
	INTEGER	REAL	DOUBLE	COMPLEX	
INTEGER	INTEGER	REAL	DOUBLE	COMPLEX	
REAL	REAL	REAL	DOUBLE	COMPLEX	
DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	DOUBLE	*	
COMPLEX	COMPLEX	COMPLEX	*	COMPLEX	

^{*}Illegal combination

The sequence of operations within one expression is generally from left to right utilizing the following rules of arithmetic operator precedence:

first:

second: * DIV MOD

th ird:

. . . .

The expression between a left parenthesis and the matching right parenthesis is evaluated by itself and this value is used in subsequent calculations. Consequently the desired order of execution of operations within an expression can always be arranged by appropriate positioning of parenthesis.

The maximum value of an INTEGER result is $\pm (2^{35}-1)$. If the result should exceed this value, the 1108 overflow indicator will be set as a result of a carry into the sign position. A hardware interrupt is not affected by fixed point overflow but the sign of the result will be changed. The maximum value of a REAL result is from 10^{37} to 10^{-38} and of a DOUBLE result is from 10^{307} to 10^{-308} . Characteristic overflow or underflow for all arithmetic operations yielding REAL or DOUBLE results can occur, causing an 1108 hardware interrupt. (The ALGOL programmer can capture this interrupt by use of the on statement (See Section 6.9).)

4.2.3. Restrictions

TASK and EVENT variables may not be referenced in arithmetic expressions.

4.2.4. Examples

Arithmetic Expressions:

```
BETA+GAMMA** 2 MOD DELTA DIV EPSILON
```

IF BOOL1 THEN X-Y ELSE T**2

TOTAL10+ (IF BA[10] THEN SIGMA ELSE IF BA[9] THEN SIGMA 10 ELSE ZERO)

IF BOOL 2 THEN A/B ELSE C

Simple Arithmetic Expression:

```
PI*R**2**H
```

$$AR1[B,3]$$
 - $AR2[B*2,B+C]$.[X MOD Y:R+Z]

$$AR2 \lceil PW \lceil X, Y, Z \rceil . \lceil E1:E2 \rceil \rceil / CAT \lceil 1 \rceil \& (R*S), \lceil E3:MAX(F)-1:E3 \rceil$$

Terms:

$$A**2*(B+C);$$

$$SIN(B.[X:Y]+Z)/AR1[ROW,COL]*OMEGA*(BETA-GAMMA)$$

Factors:

Α

$$A**F1(X)$$

$$Y & ((R+S)**X) E1:E2:E3$$

```
Primaries:
```

A

50.001

AR ROW, COL, L

PW. E1:E2

CON & CAT [E1:E2:E3]

COS(E1/E2)

(-A+B*C/D**2)

INTEGER(BOOL 1)+BETA

4.3. BOOLEAN EXPRESSIONS

4.3.1. Syntax

<Boolean expression> :: = <simple Boolean> | <if clause> <Boolean expression>

<simple Boolean> :: = <implication> | <simple Boolean> EQV <implication>

<implication> :: = <Boolean term> | <implication>IMP <Boolean term>

<Boolean factor> :: = <Boolean secondary> | <Boolean factor> AND <Boolean secondary>

<Boolean secondary> :: = <Boolean primary> | NOT <Boolean primary >

<relation> :: = <simple arithmetic expression> <relational operator> <simple arithmetic expression>

<relational operator> :: = < | = | > | LSS | LEQ | EQL | GEQ| GTR | NEQ

4.3.2. Semantics

A Boolean expression is a rule for computing a logical value. The principles of evaluation are entirely analogous to those given for arithmetic expressions.

It should be noted that since the if clause of a Boolean expression is defined to be IF followed by Boolean expression, a nesting of if clauses is perfectly valid (see examples).

Variables, function designators, partial word designators, and the left base and right base of a concatenate expression entered as Boolean primaries must be declared BOOLEAN.

An exception to the above statement is if the pseudo-transfer function BOOLEAN is applied to the result of an arithmetic expression. The least significant bit of the arithmetic argument will be tested for a TRUE or FALSE logical value.

The logical operators, listed in the order (highest to lowest) of precedence of use are:

- NOT (negation). The negation of a TRUE Boolean variable is FALSE and the negation of a FALSE Boolean variable is TRUE.
- AND (conjunction). The conjunction of two variables is TRUE if and only if both Boolean variables are TRUE.
- **OR** (disjunction). The disjunction of two Boolean variables is TRUE if one of the variables is TRUE, or both of the Boolean variables are TRUE.
- IMP (implication). An implication of two Boolean variables is FALSE if the first Boolean variable, or antecedent, is TRUE and the second Boolean variable, or consequent, is FALSE; otherwise it is TRUE.
- **EQV** (equivalence). The equivalence operation on two Boolean variables is TRUE if and only if both are TRUE or both are FALSE.

In addition to the above, the set of logical operators for UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL includes the exclusive or function, XOR, which in Boolean expressions assumes the same priority level as the inclusive or, OR:

XOR The result of the application of the exclusive or operation on two Boolean variables is TRUE if and only if one or the other, but not both, is TRUE.

The Boolean primary, relations, yields a TRUE or FALSE result depending on the truth value of the indicated comparison between the named arithmetic expressions. The relational operators are:

All relational operators have the same order of precedence.

The order of precedence (from highest to lowest) for all operators in both arithmetic expressions and Boolean expressions is as follows:

* / DIV MOD

+
LSS LEQ EQL GEQ GTR NEQ

NOT

AND

OR XOR

IMP

EQV

It should be noted that all *logical operators* operate upon the whole 1108 word. The NOT, AND, OR, and XOR utilize the equivalent 1108 hardware instructions, while IMP and EQV can be defined in terms of AND, OR, and NOT operations.

The truth value of a Boolean quantity is determined by testing the least significant bit of the word to be 1 (TRUE) or 0 (FALSE).

PAGE:

```
4.3.3. Examples
```

Boolean Expressions:

BOOL1

TRUE

NOT SW1

 $A_* B > X_{**}2$

IF B1 THEN X ELSE Y GEQ 50

IF X LSS Y THEN B1 ELSE B2

IF B1 THEN B2 ELSE B3

IF X = Y THEN B1 ELSE B2 THEN B3 ELSE B4 THEN A GTR B ELSE

IF B5 THEN NOT B6 ELSE B7

B1 AND (IF B2 THEN B3 ELSE A GTR B) OR X+Y LSS T**S**R

B1 OR B2 IMP B3 AND B4 OR B5

B1 EQV X GEQ Y

4.4 DESIGNATIONAL EXPRESSIONS

4.4.1. Syntax

<designational expression> : : = <simple designational expression> | <if clause> <designational expression> **ELSE** <designational expression>

<switch designator> :: = <switch identifier> [<subscript expression>]

<switch identifier> :: = <identifier>

<label> :: = <identifier>

PAGE:

4.4.2. Semantics

A designational expression is a rule for obtaining a label of a statement. Again, the principles of evaluation are entirely analogous to that of arithmetic expressions.

In the general case the Boolean expressions of the if clauses will select a designational expression. If this is a label, the desired result is already found. A switch designator refers to the corresponding switch declaration and, by the actual numerical value of its subscript expression, selects one of the designational expressions listed in the switch declaration by counting from left to right beginning with zero. Since the designational expression thus selected may again be a switch designator this evaluation is obviously a recursive process. The subscript expression is defined to be an arithmetic expression and, so, evaluation is analogous. The result, however, if not of type INTEGER, will be converted to INTEGER so that a one to one mapping can exist between the set of positive integers and zero and the result of the subscript expression.

If the integer value of the subscript expression is not a member of the set associated with the switch identifier named, the switch designator is undefined and program control continues in sequence.

4.4.3. Examples

Designational Expressions:

LABEL1

ENTRYPATH[N(M+1)]

IF BOOL1 THEN LABEL1 ELSE ENTRYPATH N(+1)

IF BOOL1 THEN IF BOOL2 THEN SWITCHTO X ELSE IF BOOL3 THEN LAST ELSE START ELSE COMPUTE

SWITCH [F A>B THEN 0 ELSE IF A=B THEN X'ELSE Y]

Switch Designators:

ENTRYPATH[X+Y]

SWITCHTO [F B1 THEN X ELSE Y]

SWITCHTO [10]

10

4.5. PARTIAL WORD DESIGNATOR

4.5.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<partial word operand> : : = <variable> | (<arithmetic expression>)

<bit field description> :: = <left bit of field>:<bits in field> | <left bit of field>

<left bit of field> : : = <arithmetic expression>

<bits in field> :: = <arithmetic expression>

<left character of field> :: = <arithmetic expression>

<characters in field> :: = <arithmetic expression>

4.5.2. Semantics

The function of the UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL partial word designator is to allow operations on specified bit or character fields of a single or double precision word, rather than upon the entire word.

The partial word operand may be of type INTEGER, REAL, DOUBLE, or COMPLEX. The following chart delineates the field variability for partial word references:

	RANGE OF FIELD				
TYPE OF OPERAND	Left Bit of Field	No. Bits in Field	Left Char. of Field	No. Char. in Field	
INTEGER	0→35	1→36	0→5	1→6	
REAL	0→35	1->36	0→5	1→6	
DOUBLE	0→71	1→36	0→11	1→6	
COMPLEX	0→71	1→36	0→11	1→6	

Note that when the partial word operand is double precision (DOUBLE or COMPLEX), any bit from 0 to 71 may be specified as the left most bit, but the number of bits in the field may not exceed an 1108 single precision word of 36 bits. Accordingly, the left character of a double precision word may be indicated by an integer value from 0 to 11, but the number of characters may not exceed 6.

PAGE:

The bit field and character field descriptions are arithmetic expressions. Therefore, like the subscript expression, the fields must be checked at run time. The compiler will convert the result of the arithmetic expressions designating the fields to type INTEGER if the result is other than INTEGER. The run time partial word routine will check to see that the sum of the INTEGER values for the two fields does not exceed 36 for single precision bit partial word operands or 71 for double precision bit partial word operands. The corresponding character limits are 6 and 11. The specified field of a partial word operand appearing as an expression will be extracted and right justified in the word.

For a partial word designator appearing in the left part of an assignment statement, the indicated value will be stored into the specified partial word field.

4.5.3. Restrictions

A partial word designator in a left part list must be the left-most part.

If a partial word designator is specified as an actual parameter in a procedure call statement, the corresponding formal parameter may not appear in a left part list.

4.5.4. Examples

MATRIX [5,4]. [LB:NB]

GAMMA, [LC:NC]

BIGWD. 34:20

 $(SIN(X)), \lceil 5 \rceil$

(X+Y*Z), [L+2: N**2]

A, [2:3] := B := C := D, [1:3];

4.6. CONCATENATE EXPRESSION

4.6.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<concatenate expression> :: = <left base> <link part>

<left base> :: = <variable>

<right base> :: = <general primary>

<general primary> : : = <primary> | <Boolean primary>

<left bit of left base> :: = <arithmetic expression>

<left bit of right base> : : = <arithmetic expression>

<number of bits in link> ; ; = <arithmetic expression>

4.6.2. Semantics

The word concatenate means a chaining together of objects. The UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL concatenate expression allows such an operation up to word length for a single precision or double precision left base. Moreover, any bit field of the right base primary may be extracted and stored into any bit field of the left base variable, provided the fields are of the same length. Note the recursive syntax definition for the link part, signifying concatenation of any number of right base elements provided word left for the left base is not exceeded.

The *link description* fields are all defined to be arithmetic expressions and so must be checked to be within limits at run time.

The limits of variability for the *link description* fields and limit of the sum of the *left bit of field* and number of *bits in field* is as follows:

CONCATENATE OPERAND	LEFT MOST BIT IN FIELD	NUMBER OF BITS IN FIELD	SUM OF LEFT BIT AND NUMBER OF BITS
INTEGER	0→35	1-→36	36
REAL	0→35	1→36	36
DOUBLE	0→71	1→72	72
COMPLEX	0→71	1→72	72

4.6.3. Restrictions

When combining single and double precision bases, a meaningful result will be obtained only if the number of bits in field value does not exceed 36.

4.6.4. Examples

X&Y [LBX:LBY:NB]

X&Y [LBX:LBY:NB] & Z [LBX+B:LBY+Q:NB]

R & ((X+Y)*Z [0:20:16]

DA&DB [36:0:36]

5. STATEMENTS, COMPOUND STATEMENTS, BLOCKS, AND PROGRAMS

5.1. SYNTAX

```
<statement> :: = <unconditional statement> | <conditional statement> | <iterative
                   statement>
<unconditional statement> : : = <basic statement> | <compound statement> | <block>
<basic statement> : = <unlabelled basic statement> | <label> :<basic statement>
<unlabelled basic statement>;:= <assignment statement> | <go to statement> |
                  <dummy statement> | <fill statement> | procedure statement> |
                  <I/O statement> | <zip statement> | <sort statement> | <merge
                  statement> | <move statement> | <compare statement> | <activity
                  statement> | <on statement>
<compound statement>:: = <unlabelled compound statement> | <label> : <compound</pre>
                  statement>
<unlabelled compound statement> : : = BEGIN < compound tail>
<compound tail> :: = <statement> END | <statement> ; <compound tail>
<block>:: = <unlabelled block> | <label>: <block>
<unlabelled block>::=<block head> ; <compound tail>
<conditional statement>:: = <if statement> | <if statement> ELSE <statement> |
                  <label> : <conditional statement>
<if statement>:: = <if clause> <statement>
<if clause>: : = IF < Boolean expression> THEN
<iterative statement>::=<for statement> | <do statement>
```

5.2. SEMANTICS

The ALGOL statement is the fundamental unit of operation within the UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL language. Statements are grouped into three major categories: unconditional, conditional, and iterative. Unconditional statements directly specify a particular action to be performed. Conditional statements will select one of several different courses of action depending on a calculated Boolean value. The iterative statements describe a repetitive process and provide methods of forming loops in a program.

Statements are normally executed consecutively as written. This sequence of sequential operation may be broken by unconditional statements which explicitly define a labelled successor, i.e., go to statements or by conditional statements which provide a means whereby the execution of a statement, or series of statements, is dependent upon the logical value produced by evaluation of a Boolean expression; i.e., if statements.

In order for one statement to refer to another and make it possible to effect a transfer of control, it is necessary to be able to identify a statement. A statement is identified by a label. A statement label can be any valid identifier and is separated from the statement which it names by a colon (:); i.e., label: statement.

Compound statements or blocks are sets of statements which are treated as a unit. Groups of statements forming a compound statement must be bracketed by the reserved words **BEGIN** and **END**.

A series of statements or compound statements common to each other by virtue of the defining declarations are enclosed within the statement parentheses, **BEGIN** and **END**, and constitute an ALGOL block.

Every program must at least be one block and may be composed of many blocks; that is, it must start with a **BEGIN**, be followed by any necessary declarations, then be followed by the statements of the program, and terminate with an **END**.

Every block automatically introduces a new level of nomenclature.

The whole program is a block and declarations at the beginning of the outermost block refer to the whole of that and any nested blocks; i.e., global variables. Declarations at the beginning of inner blocks are only known within the inner block in which they are declared; i.e., local variables. An identifier declared in one block is undefined in any block that is not internal to it. Should an identifier declared in an inner block already have a meaning established in the encompassing outer block, then the outer block meaning is temporarily ignored. At the end of the inner block, the outer block meaning is restored. Hence, the range of a declaration extends over the whole of the block in which it is declared, including all inner blocks, unless the identifier is redeclared in such an inner block. If redeclared, the new declaration holds for the redeclaring block and all subsequent inner blocks until the END bracket of the declaring block is encountered.

The fundamental concept of local and global identifiers is demonstrated in the schematic diagram of block structure shown in figure 5-1. In Figure 5-1 the variables A, B, C, and BI are local to block B1 and global to blocks B2, B3 and B4. The variable AI is local to B1, global for B4 and redefined with the value declared in B2 as local for B2 and global for B3. The variables D and E are local to block B2, global to B3 and undefined in B1 and B4. Variables F and G are local to B3 and undefined for all other blocks, and variables H, J, K, L, and M are local to B4 and undefined for all other blocks.

```
B1: BEGIN
    REAL A, B, C;
    INTEGER AI, BI;
    B2: BEGIN
        ALPHA D, E, AI;
        B3: BEGIN
            REAL F, G;
            END B3;
        END B2;
    B4: BEGIN
        ALPHA H, J;
        REAL K, L, M;
        END B4;
```

END B1;

Figure 5-1. Schematic Representation of Block Structure in ALGOL.

6. UNCONDITIONAL STATEMENTS

6.1. GENERAL

6.1.1. Syntax

6.1.2. Semantics

Unconditional statements directly specify a particular action to be performed. This group of statements includes the basic constructs implied by the assignment statement, go to statement, procedure statement and I/O statements. Each basic statement listed will be discussed separately.

6.2. ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT

6.2.1. Syntax

PAGE:

6.2.2. Semantics

UME-7636

Assignment statements serve for assigning a value to one or more variables or procedure identifiers. The simplest form of an assignment statement is: variable, replacement operator (: =), expression; i.e., V: = E.

Evaluation of the assignment statement proceeds in the following order:

- (1) Any subscript expression occurring in the variables of the left part are evaluated in sequence from left to right.
- (2) The expression following the final (right-most) replacement operator is evaluated.
- (3) The value of the expression is assigned to all left part variables, with subscript expressions, if any, having the values derived in the first step. If the value from step 2 yields a type different from that of a left part variable, an attempt is automatically made to convert the value to the type of the left part variable.

Throughout UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL, ALPHA variables are compatible with type INTEGER. Therefore, if the result of the arithmetic expression is of type ALPHA or INTEGER and an ALPHA variable appears in the left part list, the result will be stored unchanged. If the result is any other arithmetic type, it will be converted to INTEGER and stored into the ALPHA variable.

6.2.3. Restrictions

- 1. If the type of the expression is **BOOLEAN**, the *left part list* elements must be **BOOLEAN**.
- 2. Neither TASK nor EVENT variables may be used in assignment statements.

6.2.4. Examples

1	10	20	30	40
		<u> </u>		
	N ₁ : ₁ = ₁ N ₁ + ₁ 1 ; 1			
			1111111	
	A: = B > C ;			
	A _. I _{.:} _{.=} B _. I _I : _{.=} C _. I _. :	$=$ D_1 $:$ $=$ F_1 $+$ G_1 D_1	I _, V _, J _, ;	
	X ₁ : ₌₁ Y ₁ : ₌₁ O ₁ ;			

PAGE:

6.3. GO TO STATEMENT

6.3.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<go to statement> :: = GO TO <designational expression>

6.3.2. Semantics

A go to statement interrupts the normal sequence of operations and provides a method of unconditional transfer to the point in the program defined by the value of the designational expression. When the designational expression is a label, the statement causes a transfer to the point in the program indicated by the label. In the case of a more complex designational expression, the next statement executed will be the one having the label indicated by the value of the designational expression.

6.3.3. Restrictions

Labels must be declared in the block in which they appear as a statement label. A go to statement cannot lead from outside a block to a point within that block; each block must be entered at the head of the block so that the associated declarations can be invoked.

In the event of an undefined switch designator, the go to statement is equivalent to a dummy statement and transfer of control does not occur; normal consecutive sequence of statement execution continues.

6.3.4. Examples

1	10	20	30	40
			<u> </u>	
	O, T, O, , L, O, O, P, ; , , ,			
, G	O, T, O, , S, W T, C, H, A, [, 3			
G	O, T, O, , I, F, , A, , N, E, G	0 THEN 5	S,W, T, C, H, A [3,]	E, L, S, E, , L, Q Q P; , , , ,

6.4. DUMMY STATEMENT

6.4.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<dummy statement> : : = <empty>

6.4.2. Semantics

A dummy statement does not cause the execution of any operation. It may be used to place a label.

6.4.3. Examples

1	10 ^Δ	20 Δ	30	Δ 40	C, 5
	_L,O,O,P,:,				
سلسل					
	<u>, L , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 , 1 </u>				1111

6.5. FILL STATEMENT

6.5.1. Syntax

<row designator> :: = * | <row>,*

<row> :: = <arithmetic expression> | <row> ,<arithmetic expression>

6.5.2. Semantics

The fill statement causes one row of an array to be filled with a list of specified values.

The row designator identifies which row is to be filled. The right most subscript position must contain an asterisk (*). In a single dimensional array only the asterisk is given as the row designator.

If the arithmetic expressions used as row designators yield other than integer values, they are converted to INTEGER.

The values specified in the *value list* will replace the current values of the *row* being filled. The number of elements in the *row* indicated may differ from the number of values in the *value list* specified. If the number is less than the number of elements, the elements with the largest subscript values will remain the same.

5

If the number of values is greater than the number of elements, the right-most values in the value list are ignored and only as many values will be used as exist corresponding element positions.

RESTRICTIONS:

Complex constants may not be used in a fill statement.

6.5.3. Examples

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
kl., L., L., L.	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	. 4. 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			isidian.		
ا الشاسلسا	$\dots\dots\dots$	1111 (L 1 1 1 1 1					Trafficanting to
LLLL FIL	LILILI IMIAITIRILI	X, [[_+*]] W T H	14 16 12 1. 17 , 1 1-13 17	7,6,,4,2,,!,%,3,7,6,	, 8 E = 1 2 ;		
	1 1 1 1-1 1 1 1 1 1 1	$\begin{smallmatrix} 1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&1&$			TITLL INTER		
				LLLLLLLLL		بستاديا فالمستنب	
F,I	ILL ARRYIS	D ₁ [[3,,11,,*,],,1	W: I: T.H: 10: 12:5:	13,7,2,, 11,E, X, T,E,	N, D, E, D, A, L, G, O, L	1 1, 1 1% 7 3 1 6 1, 1 2 1 4 1, 1	1-1413 61.1812 D1-131; 1 1
	1-1-1-L.1-1.1.1	and alleria			arratari.		

6.6 PROCEDURE STATEMENT

6.6.1. Syntax

```
<procedure statement> :: = <procedure identifier> <actual parameter part>
cedure identifier> : : = <identifier>
<actual parameter part> :: = <empty> (<actual parameter list>)
<actual parameter list> :: = <actual parameter> | <actual parameter list>
                  <parameter delimiter> <actual parameter>
<actual parameter> :: = <expression> | <array row> | <array identifier> |  procedure
                  identifier> | <file identifier> | <format identifier> |  identifier> |
                  <switch identifier> | <switch file identifier> | <switch format</pre>
                  identifier> | <switch list identifier> | <switch file designator> |
                  <switch format designator> | <switch list designator>
<parameter delimiter>:: = , | )'proper string>'(
<array row> :: = <array identifier> <row designator>
```

6.6.2. Semantics

A procedure statement calls for the sequential execution of a previously defined procedure body. The procedure identifier designates the particular procedure body to be executed and the actual parameter part supplies the arguments to be passed to the procedure.

Formal and actual parameters must correspond in number, type and kind. This correspondence must also be positional, i.e., correspondence is checked by comparing, in the order given, the formal parameter list of the procedure declaration with the actual parameter list of the procedure call.

6

If the formal and actual parameters do not agree in kind or type, or if they differ in number, an error message will be generated at run time. Correspondence is checked at run time so that the actual parameters of a referenced external procedure may also be verified.

Basically the procedure statement operates as follows:

All formal parameters which were value declared in the heading of the procedure declaration are assigned the values of the corresponding actual parameters; assignments are considered as being performed explicitly before entering the procedure body. These formal parameters subsequently are treated as local to the procedure body.

All formal parameters which were not value declared are replaced by the corresponding actual parameters throughout the procedure body. There is no conflict between identifiers inserted through this process and other identifiers local to the procedure body which are identical to the formal parameters.

The procedure body, modified by value assignments and name replacements, is then executed.

There are two means of calling for parameters within a procedure: call by value and call by name. For a parameter to be called by value it must be specified in the value part of the procedure declaration; all other parameters are considered called by name.

6.6.2.1. Value Assignment (Call by Value)

Procedure parameters called by value are evaluated once and a quantity, identified by the formal parameter, is created local to the procedure and the result of this evaluation is assigned to it. Thereafter, the corresponding actual parameter is inaccessible to the procedure unless the procedure is called again.

Evaluation of actual parameters called by value and the subsequent value assignment to their corresponding formal parameters is performed in the order given by the actual parameter list of the calling statement. All value assignments take place before entry is made into the procedure body.

Actual parameters which may be called by value are arithmetic, Boolean, and designational expressions and array identifiers.

If the actual parameter is an expression it is evaluated according to the rules previously defined for expressions and the value is stored in the local cell set aside for this parameter.

If the actual parameter is an array identifier, the corresponding formal parameter must be used as an array identifier. An identical array local to the procedure is created and all current values of the actual array are then assigned to the corresponding elements of the newly created array. Only declared CORE arrays may be used in this manner.

6.6.2.2. Call By Name

Parameters called by name are re-evaluated each time they are referenced within the procedure body. An actual parameter called by name is treated as a non-local quantity and is accessible throughout the procedure. If the actual parameter is a simple variable called by name wherever the corresponding formal parameter appears in the procedure body it is replaced by the identifier of the simple variable. If the actual parameter is a subscripted variable, wherever the corresponding formal parameter appears in the procecure body, it is replaced by the subscripted variable; the subscript expression remains intact, and is evaluated each time it is referenced during execution.

If the actual parameter is a partial word designator, it replaces the corresponding formal parameter throughout the procedure body. The partial word designator is referenced each time it is encountered during execution of the procedure. The corresponding formal parameter must not appear in the left part of an assignment statement. If the actual parameter is a function designator, the corresponding formal parameter is replaced by the function designator wherever it appears, and it is evaluated each time it is encountered during execution of the procedure body.

When an expression is called by name, the corresponding formal parameter is replaced by the expression. This expression, then, is evaluated each time it is encountered during execution of the procedure body.

If the actual parameter called by name is an array identifier, the corresponding formal parameter is replaced by the array identifier wherever it appears in the procedure body. No local array is generated and any use of this formal parameter in the procedure body references the actual array designated by the array identifier.

If the actual parameter is a switch identifier, switch file identifier, switch format identifier, or switch list identifier, the corresponding formal parameter is replaced by the respective identifier wherever the formal parameter occurs in the procedure body. Thus a switch, switch file, switch format, or switch list declaration which has been declared outside the procedure body can be accessed during the execution of the procedure body.

If the actual parameter passed is a procedure identifier, the corresponding formal parameter is replaced by the procedure identifier wherever the formal parameter appears in the procedure body. Access can thus be made to another procedure which has been declared outside the procedure body.

If the actual parameter passed is a file identifier, format identifier, or list identifier, the corresponding formal parameter is replaced by the identifier of the actual parameter wherever the formal parameter appears in the procedure body. I/O statements in a procedure body can thus utilize files, formats, and lists which have been declared outside the procedure body.

For value called parameters, the replacement of formal parameters by actual parameters occurs prior to execution of the procedure body.

For name replaced parameters, each time the replaced parameter is encountered, the mechanism goes outside of the procedure, re-evaluates, and then uses the value.

Finally, the *procedure body* as modified by value and/or name replacement of parameters is executed.

6.6.3. Restrictions

- A formal parameter which occurs as a left part variable in an assignment statement within the procedure body and is not called by value, can only correspond to an actual parameter which is a variable.
- A partial word designator must not be passed as an actual parameter if the formal parameter is to be used on the left-hand side of an assignment statement.
- An array used as an actual parameter must have the same number of dimensions as its corresponding formal parameter. Arrays used as formal parameters must have CORE specified if the actual parameter to be passed is a declared CORE array, or if it is a one dimensional array.
- A non-CORE declared array may not be passed to a formal parameter which is VALUE declared.

6.6.4. Examples

1	10	20	30	40
	$P_1R_1O_1C_1I_1 + (N_1A_1R_1A_1)$			
	P R O C Z (A R I 2	1, 13 <u>1 , 1 C O</u>	N ₁ S ₁ I ₁ I ₁) ₁ ;	
		 		
	P,R,O,C,3, (,S,I,N (,A	+,3,),, C,O	N, S, T, 3, , , A, +, B, /	2 ₁ + ₁ C _{1*} [D ₁ ;
			<u> </u>	

A more extensive set of examples is provided in the section on procedure declarations.

6.7. I/O STATEMENTS

All I/O statements will be discussed in section 11.3, Input/Output.

6.8. ZIP STATEMENT

6.8.1. Syntax

<zip statement> :: = ZIP WITH <array row>

6.8.2. Semantics

The zip statement allows one object program to initiate a completely separate run stream, which may include other compilations or executions. The zip statement causes information in the designated array row to be recognized as control card information. The array row must contain a 'VSTART' control card followed by parameter information and a period.

For a more detailed explanation of the ▼START control card see UNIVAC 1108 EXECUTIVE Programmers Reference Manual, Section 5.4.7.

The ▼ START control card has as its parameter the name of a catalogued file. This file may be assigned by the user externally of via an ALGOL file statement. The file must contain an actual run stream, which was created by the ▼DATA or ▼FILE processor or by an ALGOL program.

6.8.3. Example

1	10	20	30	40
, , , , F ₁				.E.L.L.E.1.'.,,',,.', ,;, .

In the example given FILE1 could have been created in the following manner:

1	10	20	. 30	40	50
V, A,S,G,, , C	,F,I,L E,1,,,F,/	1/1/15 0			
V,D,A,T,A,,	1, L, , F 1, L, E, 1,				
V R U N IR	U.N.1.D. , 3:9:9:6	10121, PROJEC	T ₁ , 5 ₁ , 5 ₁ 0		
V , A, L, G, , 1	S E , , A L, G, 1 , , , R	A, L, G, 1,			
	B _I E _I G _I I N _I R _I E _I A	L X;			
				<u> </u>	
	1111111				
	E ₁ N ₁ D ₁ ;				
V END	T,H,I S,C,O, N	T,R,O,L, C,A,R,D	T, E, R, M, I N , A, T, E,	S , , T, H, E, D, A, T, A,	_ P, R, O, C, E S S O,R,

When the zip statement is encountered the run in FILE1 will be given to the Executive and the program ALG1 will be compiled and executed.

10

6.9. ON STATEMENT

6.9.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<on statement> : : = ON <condition> <statement> | <ON <condition>

<condition> :: = OVERFLOW | UNDERFLOW | ZERODIVIDE

6.9.2. Semantics

The on statement allows the programmer to specify an alternate statement sequence to be executed if an unusual condition occurs during program execution. When these statements are present, it will override the normal sequence of the operating system. After execution of these statements, control is transferred back to the point in the program following the statement at which the condition occurred.

There are two ways in which the on condition is made inactive. Termination of the block in which the on condition statement occurred will inactivate the special action. If the same on condition is specified and no statement given, the condition reverts to normal system action.

Valid conditions are:

Condition Name	Cause	Normal System Action
OVERFLOW	Floating Point Overflow	Comment and terminate
UNDERFLOW	Floating Point Underflow	Comment, set result to zero and continue
ZERODIVIDE	Division by zero; floating or integer	Comment and terminate

These conditions will result in the normal system action unless an associated on statement is given. The **ON** condition holds for the scope of the block in which it is given until another **ON** condition is specified, which will override the previous one.

6.9.3. Examples

Initiate special action

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
_ I _ I _ B_E_	G ₍ N ₁ 1 1	التعلمية المتعادية	عاعا التعالي	بعانياتين بن	عبيب بيانيد	المالية المستشفات	للتاليات بالتاب التابيين
_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L_L	عت بالجندي	بالبياء بالبيب	a a a a a a lara a a	بتانيانا متتانيا		. بند بالنديسين	بالتا فينافي فالكافيات
1.1.111	RIEIALL LAL,	Bi,(C;)	عانيا بنياب	الساطانات		. بر بندلنانیا	
		عبيبات أنساب		· LLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL		_بنيد لناتيب	
	P, R, O, C, E, D, U	R _I E ₁ ,R _I E ₂ C O ₁ V ₁ E ₁ R	<u>(44) i </u>				
الطبابات		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		تصاديا اجار سادري			
	بالكاريد		لتا بالشاليا بالم	بتتنظ لتنايب		حبب بالمنتسب	عادران الما بالتساسي
		P _I R _J O _I C _I E _I D _I U _I R _I E _I ;		بينينانانانانا			
ا المجامل الماريات الم	0, N, O, V, E, R	F. L. Q W. BIE,G,I N	: . = . . ; R.E.C	,O,V,E,R,(,I) ,;	N, D, ; L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L		
	A: :=1	01*1*1315(; 1 1 1 1 1	. ـــــ . ــــــ ـــــــــــــــــــــ	بينجيه المتراجين			
4.	B_: _=A	ı* ıA ; _{: .} CıOıMıMıEıN	T GENNERAT	, E, \$, O, V, E, R, F, L, O	W M.A.X. I. M. U. M	1 S E X C E E D E C	عاليا الماليان الماليان
	BEGIN	OM,MENT NES	T.E.D. B.L.O.C.K.;		<u></u>		
				_, <u></u>		بالبدلي بدب	
							
1-1-1-1-1							
- 1-1-1-1-1	ONIUNDE	RIFILIOIWI WIRIT	E	$(U_1N_1D_1R_1)_{1};$			
			. بــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ				
	B:: 1=1 1	/ A / A ; 1 C O M M	E.N.T. GENLERA	TES UNO DER F	LO W:	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	<u></u>
							
4 1 4 4 4		F, L, O, W, ; , C,O,M,M	E'N' I' 'O' H O' K' 'O	V, E, R, F, L, O, W, , C, O,	N,D, I , T, I , O N, , S, Y	S,T,E,M, ,A,C,T, 1,O,N	, , I,S, _, N, O, W, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
- k-1,-1-1-1-1-1	PERF	O, R, M, E, D, ;					
			ـــــالـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			└───────	
					-1 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	 	
-4-4-1-1-1	E N.D. N.E.S	T.E.D. B.L.O.C.K.;					
			++.+	L-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1			
المالك المالك المالك	COMMENT		(or this temperature of the	I , V, E, N, _ I N, _ T, H		LLOLCIK: AIRIEI NIO	
			TIELM LA CITILIOIN		B.E. PLEIRIFIOIRIM		I Ri Fi Li Qi Wi.
	U V E, R	F, L, O, W, , W, I, L, L,	C, A, U, S, E, T, H E	P, R, O, C, E, O, U, R, E, ,	R, E, C, O, V, E, R, , T, O	, <u> </u>	
		عبالتينيي	السسير الماما الماماني	بتناجا بناء	حديد ليست يست		لتاليب للتاليا يتاري
. 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1			للافتدا للتمطية				
-1-1-1-1-1	, E, N, Dj , P, R, O	G _I R _I A _I M _{(;}					
							

PAGE:

6.10. SOURCE TO DESTINATION STATEMENTS

6.10.1. Syntax

UME-7636

6.10.2. Semantics

- The source to destination statements provide for the transfer, comparison, or conversion of characters from one or more sources to a single destination.
- The move statement transfers, left to right, characters from any number of sources to a single destination.

The only limitation on the number of characters is that the destination array provided must be large enough to contain them. If this limit is exceeded, a run time error message will be given.

- The compare statement tests characters from any number of sources for equality with the characters of a single destination. The result of the comparison is indicated by the variable COMP. If all characters are equal, COMP is assigned the Boolean value TRUE, otherwise, COMP is FALSE. COMP will be declared by the compare statement if it has not been previously declared in the local block.
- The transfer in statement converts characters (presumably numeric fieldata) from a single source, to its octal equivalent, and stores this result in the destination variable specified; i.e. decimal to binary conversion.

13

The destination variable is assumed INTEGER. Since the number of characters specified in the source may be of any positive integer magnitude, care must be taken not to exceed the storage capacity of the destination variable, otherwise an unrecoverable error condition will result.

In converting the source character string leading blanks are ignored. If the first non-blank character is a fieldata plus or minus it is used to determine the sign of the octal equivalent, otherwise the first non-blank and succeeding characters in the specified field are treated as positive numeric fieldata and when converted the result is considered positive.

- The transfer out statement moves octal data from a single source variable which is assumed type INTEGER, converts it to decimal in the field data form, and moves this result into the specified destination character locations; i.e., binary to decimal conversion. Note that out destination is unique to this statement. Care must be taken to see that the number of characters specified in slink is sufficient to handle the number being converted including a sign character, otherwise an unrecoverable error will result. If the number of characters plus the sign character is less than the number specified in slink, the string is right justified with leading blanks.
- In all source to destination statements the left char field must yield an integer value ranging from 0 through 5; characters in a word are numbered left to right; values outside of this range will generate an unrecoverable error. Evaluation of the arithmetic expression of the number of char variable must yield an integer number with a value of one or more; a value of zero or less will generate an unrecoverable error.

6.10.3. Restrictions

- Bit specification is not permitted in the source to destination statements. Bit specification is provided for in partial word operations.
- Slink may only be empty if the source is a string.

6.10.4. Examples

In the following examples, consider A, D, E, and H as declared ALPHA arrays and F, G, and I as INTEGER variables.

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
1							
1.1.1.1		التنبا بينيا	تتنبيا تتبيد	بناينين		عصاء بالسبب	
						المعادات بالبا ليستشي	
LL			بالمصطالية وعا	بيستسلم يربان	للناب المتسلي	عايدا بالكتابية	
						لتنتفي فالمانيين	
	$D_{i}V_{i}E_{i-i}D_{i}E_{i}C_{i-i}(_{i}D_{i})$, [, ,] H _ , , [, ,]	1: 1+2,),;	بخيطيتين		المستسل المستدا	
M_C	D, V, E, , D, E, C, , (, G	י _י , ([1 _{ני} 1 ₁ 1 ₂ 1 ₁ 1 ₁ 1 ₁ 1 ₁ 1 ₁ 1 ₁	cicio da cico a	بنيا لحيين		عادع ما بالكام ما	

6.11. SORT/MERGE STATEMENTS

Because of the extensive parameter requirements of the sort statement and merge statement, they will not be covered here but will be handled separately in Section 13 in this manual.

6.12. ACTIVITY STATEMENTS

Activity statements provide multiprocessing capabilities; they are covered separately in Section 12 of this manual.

7. CONDITIONAL STATEMENTS

7.1. SYNTAX

<if statement> : : = <if clause> <statement>

<if clause>:: = IF <Boolean expression> THEN

7.2. SEMANTICS

The conditional statement provides a way to change the sequence of execution of statements at run time.

The execution of a conditional statement may be described as follows:

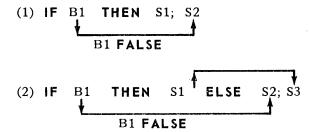
The Boolean expressions of the if clauses are evaluated one after the other in sequence from left to right.

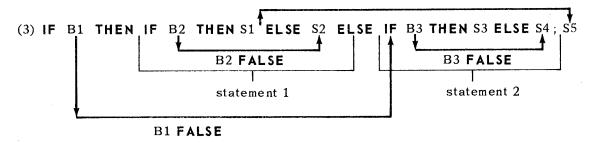
If a **TRUE** value is found, the *statement* following **THEN** will be executed. Unless this statement defines its successor explicitly, the next *statement* to be executed will be the *statement* that follows the complete *conditional statement*.

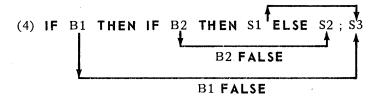
If the conditional statement consists only of the if statement and the result of the Boolean expression is FALSE control will pass to the statement following the complete conditional statement.

If the delimiter **ELSE** is specified and the result of the *Boolean expression* is **FALSE**, the statement following **THEN** is by-passed and the *statement* following **ELSE** will be executed.

For further explanation note the following figure:







NOTE: (3) illustrates that both the statements following **THEN** and **ELSE** may be conditional statements (ALGOL 60 only allows the statement following **ELSE** to be conditional)

(3) and (4) denote that ELSE is always associated with the nearest THEN.

Figure 7-1. Schematics of Conditional Statements

A go to statement may reference a labelled statement within a conditional statement. Execution begins with the labelled statement and succeeding order from this point in the program is then determined in the same manner as if entrance had been made at the beginning of the conditional statement.

7.3. EXAMPLES

IF CLAUSES

IF A - B NEQ O THEN IF BOOL1 AND BOOL2 THEN

IF STATEMENTS

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
I,F	B O O L 1 , O R	_,N,O,T,(B,O,O,L,2	,A,N,D B,O,O,L,	3,), ,T,H,E N, ,G,O	T, O, , L,A B, X,;		

CONDITIONAL STATEMENTS

. , , I,F., B,O,O L ₁ , T,H,E,N., B,E G,I,N.,X,:=,S,I,N (_X,),:_,G,O,_T,O .S,T,A,R,T,2,_E,N,O,_E,L,S,E,_X,:= X,:,1,;,
+ CLC3 + CLC3+ LLC+ LLC+ LLC+ LLC+ LLC+
LILITIFI AKSBI AMODIC EQLLOGITHEN FOR LISSIN STEP I LUNTILLIO DO MATO COMATO

8. ITERATIVE STATEMENTS

8.1. GENERAL

8.1.1. Syntax

<iterative statement> : : = <for statement> | <do statement>

8.1.2. Semantics

Iterative statements are used as a convenient method of forming loops in a program; they permit the repetitive execution of a statement zero or more times.

8.2. FOR STATEMENT

8.2.1. Syntax

```
<for statement> : : = <for clause> <statement> | <label>: <for statement>
<for clause> :: = FOR <variable> := <for list>DO
<for list> :: = <for list element> | <for list>,<for list element>
<for list element> :: = <arithmetic expression> | <arithmetic expression> $TEP
                  <arithmetic expression> UNTIL <arithmetic expression> |
                  <arithmetic expression> WHILE <Boolean expression> |
                  <arithmetic expression> STEP<arithmetic expression>
                  WHILE <Boolean expression>
```

8.2.2. Semantics

A for statement provides a method of forming loops in a program; it allows for the repetitive execution of the statement following the for clause zero or more times.

There are three distinct steps involved in the execution of a for statement:

- (1) Value assignment to the controlled variable.
- (2) Test of the limiting condition.
- (3) Execution of the statement following the DO.

PAGE:

In a for list the initial value assigned to the controlled variable is that of the leftmost arithmetic expression in the for list element.

The for list may contain more than one for list element. The process described by more than one for list element in a for list is exactly like that described by writing a series of for statements, each with one of the for list elements, with identical controlled variables, and the same statement following each **DO**.

The for list element determines what values are to be assigned to the controlled variable and what test to make of the controlled variable to decide whether or not to execute the statement following **DO**. When a for list element has been exhausted, the next element in the for list is considered, progressing from left to right. When all the elements in a for list have been utilized, the for list is considered exhausted and control is continued in sequence.

All for list elements must be of a type compatible with the controlled variable which may be any type of a simple or subscripted variable.

There are four kinds of for list elements:

(1) The for list element as a simple arithmetic expression.

FOR V : = <arithmetic expression> **DO** S;

A for list element may be an arithmetic expression, in which case only one value is assigned to the controlled variable, V. There is no limiting condition, therefore no test is made. After assigning the initial value to the controlled variable the statement, S, following **DO** is executed.

FOR
$$V := E_1, E_2, E_3 \dots E_n$$
 DO S;

A for list may contain a list of for list elements which may be arithmetic expressions. In this case the controlled variable, V, is successively given the values of the arithmetic expressions E_1 , E_2 , E_3 , E_n . The statement, S, is executed once for each value of V.

(2) The For list element as a STEP-UNTIL element.

FOR V := <arithmetic expression> STEP <arithmetic expression>
 UNTIL <arithmetic expression> DO S;

or for ease of description

FOR
$$v := E_1$$
 STEP E_2 UNTIL E_3 DO S ;

where E₁ is the starting or initial value of V

 E_2^{T} is the increment by which V is increased algebraically

 E_3 is the limiting or terminal value of V

AGE:

If the for list element is of the STEP-UNTIL element form, a new value is assigned to the controlled variable each time the statement following DO is executed. First, an initial value, that of E_1 , is assigned to the controlled variable. All subsequent assignments are equivalent to: $V:=V+E_2$, and are made immediately after the statement following the DO is executed. The limiting condition on the value of V is given by E_3 , which is evaluated each time through the loop. A test is made immediately after each assignment to V to determine whether or not the value of V has passed E_3 . If V has not passed E_3 , the statement following DO is executed. If V has passed E_3 , the element has been exhausted and the statement following DO is not executed. If the value of E_2 is zero, the program may easily be caught in a closed loop.

(3) The for list element as a WHILE element.

FOR $V := \langle arithmetic expression \rangle WHILE \langle Boolean expression \rangle DO S;$

or for ease of description

FOR V := E WHILE B DO S;

where E is an arithmetic expression
B is a Boolean expression
S is an ALGOL statement

The value of E is assigned to the controlled *variable* V as long as the logical value of the *Boolean expression*, B, is **TRUE**. First the value of E is assigned to the controlled *variable*. A test is made on the logical value produced by B; if the value is **TRUE** the *statement*, S, following **DO** is executed. This process is continued until the value of B is **FALSE**, at which time the *list element* has

been exhausted.

(4) The for list element as a STEP-WHILE element.

FOR $V := \langle arithmetic \ expression \rangle$ STEP $\langle arithmetic \ expression \rangle$ WHILE $\langle Boolean \ expression \rangle$ DO S;

or for ease of description

FOR $V:=\mathrm{E}_1$ STEP E_2 WHILE B DO S;

where E_1 is the starting or initial value of V

 E_2^{τ} is the increment by which V is increased algebraically

B is a Boolean expression

If the for list element is a STEP-WHILE element, it calls for a new value to be assigned to the controlled $variable\ V$ if the value of B is TRUE each time the statement following DO is executed. First, the initial value, E_1 , is assigned to the controlled variable. All subsequent assignments are: $V:=V+E_2$, and are made immediately after the statement following DO is executed. A test is made after each assignment to V to determine if the logical value of B is TRUE. If the value of B is TRUE, the statement following DO is executed; otherwise, the list element has been exhausted.

Value of the controlled variable upon exit from the for statement varies. If the statement S has a go to statement leading out of the for statement, the value of the controlled variable is the same as it was before the go to statement was executed.

If the exit is made from the for statement because of the exhaustion of the for list, then the value of the controlled variable is undefined and is not accessible after exit.

8.2.3. Restrictions

A transfer to a labelled statement within the scope of a for statement through the use of a go to statement from outside of the for statement is not allowed; the label is undefined.

8.2.4. Examples

■ for list elements

Α

I + 2

10 STEP -1 UNTIL 0

1 STEP 1 WHILE I = J

A + B WHILE C>A

for lists

A, I + 2

1, 2, 3, 4 STEP 2 UNTIL 100, 200 WHILE I>J, 400 WHILE I = J + K

■ for clause:

FOR I := 1 STEP 1 UNTIL 10 DO

FOR J := 1, 2, 10, 20 STEP 2 WHILE $J \le I$ DO

1	10	20	30	40
F,Q,R,	A:: = B D O	<u> </u>		
F,O,R,	A : = B , , , (,($C_1+13_1)_1/(B_1-4_1)_1$	D	
			and the section of the section of the section of the section of	
F,O,R,	$A_1: = [B_1, C_1]$	D, , E, , S, T E, P, 2 , U	J _. N.T.I.L. 1,0,0) D; O, S, ;
, , , F, O,R, ,	$\mathbf{A}_{1}: = [\mathbf{B}_{1,1}, \mathbf{C}_{1}+1]$	D ₁ S ₁ T ₁ E ₁ P ₁ ,- E ₁ U ₁ I	NT.1.L. 0 , D.C) S;
				
		_ <u></u>		
F,O,R,	$\mathbf{A}_{:} = [\mathbf{B}_{1}, \mathbf{C}_{1}]$	D ₁ , W, H, I , L, E, _, E, < , F,	DO S;	
, F, O, R,	A,: = B,, (C,-	+,2,),/,J, S,T,E,P, ,1	, WH, I L,E, ,A	$0 > D_1 \cup D_1O_1 \cup S_1$

8.3. DO STATEMENT

8.3.1. Syntax

8.3.2. Semantics

The do statement provides another method of controlling an iterative loop in a program. It allows for the repetitive execution of the statement following the DO zero or more times until the limiting condition is met or while the limiting condition holds.

The **DO-UNTIL** construction executes the statement following the **DO** repetitively until the value of the Boolean expression becomes **TRUE**.

The **DO-WHILE** construction executes the *statement* following the **DO** repetitively until the value of the *Boolean expression* becomes **FALSE**.

In both cases, program execution continues with the next statement in sequence when the condition is met.

8.3.3. Examples

In the following examples S1, S2....S5 represent any valid ALGOL statements.

				
I GEO CITTO	N.DW.H[I]L.EA	3 2 3 3 E	O'O' B'E'C'I 'N' '2'J'	1 1 1 1
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		1111
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	1111
		A.>. B.; . S. 2.; .	JO S J WHILE	1
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 				
				1111
1 ALTICITUS STORY	א, ס, ט, או ד, ווב, וּפּ	S. S. S. A. E.	O G BEGIN SI	
				7 7 7 7
			1111111111	1777
	;	$\mathbf{Z}_{\perp}\mathbf{Z}_{\perp}$	יסי וודיאיחו וויצי יסיס	31 1 1
				1 1 1 1
07	30	50	OL	l

8 . BAGE:

SECTION:

EXTENDED ALGOL UNIVAC 1108

9.1. GENERAL

9.1.1. Syntax

9.1.2. Semantics

Declarations serve to define certain properties of a quantity and assign an identifier to the quantity so that it may be referenced in a program. A declaration for an identifier is valid only for the block in which it is declared. Outside of the block in which it is declared, a particular identifier has no meaning and can be used for other purposes.

Dynamically this implies that at the time of entry into a block (through the **BEGIN** since labels inside are local and not accessible from outside) all identifiers declared in the block heading assume the significance implied by the nature of their declarations. If these identifiers have already been defined by other declarations outside of the current block, they are temporarily given a new significance, and the encompassing outer meaning is forgotten. Identifiers not redeclared for the current block retain their old meaning. The following diagram demonstrates this principle:

1 10	20	30	40
, , B,E,G,I,N, , , , , ,	11111111		
COMMENT	3.L.O.C.K.1;		
REAL A, B,	(C ₁ ; 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
I NTEGER),,E;,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
ALPHA ARF	RAY MAT 1: 2.0		
		<u> </u>	
B, E, G, I, N C, O, A	M, E, N, T, , B L, O, C, K, 2	_ N, E, S , T E , D, ; ,	<u> </u>
REAL A	,,D,;,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
I NT E,G E	R, F;		<u> </u>
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	$R_1R_1A_1Y_1 B_1 [1:1]$	<u> J</u>	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
		<u>L. 111111</u>	
A: = C;	 		
E, N,D, B,L,O,C,K	2;		111111111111
1111111111111		<u> </u>	
E, N, D, B, L, O, C, K, 1, ;			
	<u> </u>		

C, E, and MAT declared in block 1 are global to block 2. The variables A, B, &D are redefined in block 2 and therefore are local to block 2 and any reference to them in block 2 will reference the new meaning and not the meaning declared in block 1. In block 1 references can only be made to variables defined in block 1; no variables declared in block 2 are accessible to block 1.

Upon exit from a block (through END, or by a go to statement) all identifiers declared for that block become inaccessible.

Aside from *identifiers* associated with the standard functions, all *identifiers* used within a program must be declared. No *identifier* may be declared more than once in any one block head.

9.1.3. Examples

1	10	20	30	40
			<u> </u>	
<u></u>	$A_iB_iE_iL_i$ $_iL_i$ 1,,	L, 2, ; , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
В	O, O, L, E, A N, , B, 1,	, B(2);	111111111	
		<u></u>		
	$N_1T_1E_1G_1E_1R_1A_1$	B ₁ , C ₁ , D ₁ ;	<u> </u>	
	ELIZABETH TO THE STATE OF THE S			
R	$E_iA_iL_i + T_iR_iA_iC_i$	K, ,, E, L, E, V, A, T, I, O, N	I, , , A , N G , L E , ; , , , ,	
<u> </u>	L, P, H, A, D, A, T,E,	, N,A,M,E,;		
O	W _I N _I , I _I N _I T, E, G, E,	R_{i} E_{i} , C_{i} T_{i} R_{i} , B_{i} E_{i} K	E,N,T,R,Y;	
		1, _1_, _1		

9.2. TYPE DECLARATIONS

9.2.1. Syntax

<type declaration>: = <local or own type> <type list>

<local or own type>:: = <type> | OWN<type>

<type list> :: = <simple variable> | <type list> ,<simple variable>

9.2.2. Semantics

UME-7636

Type declarations serve to declare certain identifiers to represent simple variables of a given type.

Upon first entry into a block, all variables are initially set to zero.

An additional declarator, OWN, may mark a declaration. Variables declared OWN retain their value upon exit from the block; at reentry into the particular block, variables maintain the value they had upon last exit. Values of variables not declared OWN are cleared to zero upon reentry into the block and must be reinitialized by the program.

Type declared variables are represented as follows:

INTEGER - Integral values represented internally by 36 bits. The range of an integer (in magnitude) is zero through 2^{35} -1 inclusive.

REAL – Floating point numbers internally represented by 9 bits for sign and exponent of the number and the exponent and 27 bits for the fraction. The range of a real number (in magnitude) is 10^{-38} to 10^{38} with approximately 8 digits of precision. Any real quantity which is less than 10^{-38} is represented by zero.

DOUBLE - Floating point numbers internally represented by 12 bits for sign and exponent of the number and 60 bits for fraction. The range of a **DOUBLE** number (in magnitude) is approximately 10^{-308} to 10^{308} with approximately 18 digits of precision.

COMPLEX - Complex values of the form A + i*B where A and B are real numbers.

BOOLEAN - Truth values, TRUE or FALSE.

ALPHA - Any set of 6 or less characters.

TASK and EVENT types are used in connection with the activity statements for multiprocessing of ALGOL procedures and will be discussed in Section 12, ACTIVITY CONTROL.

1	10	20	30	40
111				
لتلبيبانا	NTEGER LA.	B.,:C., DOG;		
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	111111			
, , R,E	E,A,L, , ,R 1,,,R,2	<u></u>		<u> </u>
1111				
, , DC	0,U,B,L,E, ,D,R,1			
				
	$O_1M_1P_1L_1E_1X$, C_1X	1,,C,X,2;		
, B _i C	OOLEAN BI	, B ₁ 2 ₁ , B ₁ 3 ₁ ;		
A,L	_. P _. H _. A N _. A _. M _. E	,,D,A,T,E,, I,D,E,N,T,;		

9.3. LABEL DECLARATION

9.3.1. Syntax

<label declaration> :: = LABEL <label list>

<label list> ; : = <label>|<label list>,<label>

<label> :: = <identifier>

9.3.2. Semantics

Labels are used to name certain points within a program so that these named points may be referenced by go to statements.

The label declaration in a block heading defines those labels that will be used in that block to mark statements.

9.3.3. Restrictions

- All *labels* must be declared and have meaning only within the block in which they are declared.
- In nested blocks, a *label* must be declared in the head of the innermost block in which the associated labelled statement appears.
- A block can be entered only through the block head.
- If any statement in a procedure body is labelled, this label must be declared in the procedure body.
- A procedure body itself must not be labelled.

1 10		20	30	40
		1		
B,E,G,I,N,	C ₁ O ₁ M ₁ M ₁ E ₁ N ₁ T ₁ B ₁	L O,C,K,I,;		
	I_N _L T _I E _L G _L E _L R _L L	: 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	LIAIBIEILI LII	L 21, L 31, L	14; 1 1 1 1 1	
			<u> </u>	
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
L, 2,: , ,	B _L E _J G _L I _J N _J _J C _J O _J M _J	M _. E.N.T. B.L	O, C, K, 2 ;	
1	$L_1A_1B_1E_1L_1$, L_1A_1			الأرا المسادر الرملات السيام بالأسلس الرزائل المراسية
	S.W.I.T.C.H. S.	W 1;: = L ₁ 1,	L,4,,L,5;	
		1		
	G ₁ O _{1 1} T ₁ O _{1 1} L ₁ 4 ₁ ;	1.1.1.1.1.		
		14444		
	<u>: 1 </u>			
		1,		
<u> </u>	G O T O L 3 ;			
<u></u>	G,O, ,T,O, ,S,W,T,	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	<u> </u>	
L,5	<u> </u>			
		<u> </u>		
E, N	D _I B _I L _I O _I C _I K _I 2 _I ;			
			Ii_II	
			 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14.	E.N.D. B.L.O.C.K.	11.		
	E_N_DB_L_O_C,K_			
		1		
				

Note that in the previous example L4 is redeclared in Block 2. The **GO TO** L4 statement of Block 2 will result in a jump to L4 in Block 2. The **GO TO** L3 statement of Block 2 will result in a jump to the outer block, thereby causing an end to Block 2. The reference to SW1 in Block 2 could result in a jump within Block 2 or to Block 1, depending on the value of I.

6

9.4. SWITCH DECLARATION

9.4.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<switch declaration> :: = \$\text{SWITCH} <\text{switch identifier> : = <\text{switch list>}} <switch identifier> :: = <identifier> <switch list> :: = <designational expression> | <switch list>, <designational</pre> expression>

9.4.2. Semantics

A switch declaration defines the set of values of the corresponding switch designators. These values are given one by one as the values of the designational expressions entered in the switch list. With each of these designational expressions there is associated a positive integer, 0, 1, 2, ..., obtained by counting the items in the list from left to right. The value of the switch designator corresponding to a given value of the subscript expression (cf. section 3.5. Designational Expressions) is the value of the designational expression in the switch list having this given value as its associated integer.

An expression in the switch list will be evaluated every time the item of the list in which the expression occurs is referred to, using the current values of all variables involved.

A designational expression that appears as an element of a switch list will be evaluated at the level of declaration of the switch, not at the level of the switch designator if the levels are different. Note the following example:

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
	<u></u>					encercharia.	
LL I BIEL	G _i 1 _i N _i ; l		TELLICIES E	eri i ralari.	an cracularia	تتت بتالية وعيا	
	$_{i,-1}\left[I_{1}\left[N_{i}\right] T\right] E_{i}G_{i}E_{i}R_{i-1}$	A., I B. ;		critical cons			
	LLABELL L	l , , , L, 2, , L, 3, , , L, 4 ,	for a fall of the				
	, S,W,IIT,C,H	$T_1E_1S_1T_1P(A_1T_1H_1:_{1})$	L _{(1,2, 1} , F, A ₁ >	В			
	1 L T, H, E, N,	L, 2, , E, L, S, E, , L, 3,	, iL.4, ;, j 1 1 1		or a straum doa a a si	والمتعادية المتعادية	
	بنيدا التنب	بتنييا لينتين			بعانياك بالتاعا		
	بيني بالمنيني				سنت بالسلبان والارابان		
	LLL I I I BLEIG	du <u>N</u> reelleere	. بيديانيان	ілі і ІІ і і і і	والمستفاوي		
		I N,T,E G,E,R, I	<u> </u>				
1							
	بالتابالييني	, ,L,A,B,E,L, , ,L,1,	. L. 2, 1, 1 1 1				
l .							
1		_					
		•					
	:						
l.						عصد بالرابيات المالي	
├ ──	N _I D _I						

The designational expression TESTPATH [1], is at a different block level from the switch declaration, TESTPATH. Furthermore, A, L1, and L2 have been re-declared in the inner block. If the value of I (The subscript expression of the switch designator) should result in a reference to the first or second element of the switch declaration, then A, L1, or L2 of the outer block would be referenced; i.e. the reference would be at the level of the switch declaration.

9.4.3. Example

1	10	20	30	40
<u></u>				
	SWITCH ISWI	=:LiAiBili, :LiAiBi2	;	
			<u></u>	
	SWITCH ISW	1::=:L:1:. L:2: E:	B. T.HEN S	W I
	S WITTCH ER	R, O, R, S, W, I T, C, H; : ;=;	S,T,A,R,T,,PA,R	I ,T , Y, E, R, , E, X, I , T, ; , , ,

9.5. FORWARD REFERENCE DECLARATION

9.5.1. Syntax

cedure type> : = <empty> | <type>

<procedure list>:: = <procedure identifier> | <procedure list>,,cedure identifier>

<forward switch declaration>::= FORWARD SWITCH <switch identifier list>

9.5.2. Semantics

The forward reference declaration establishes the existence of a forward referenced procedure or switch which cannot be declared in the normal manner prior to its use. A procedure or switch must be defined before it may be referenced in the program.

8

However, in the special cases such as (1) a procedure calls another procedure which in turn references the first procedure; (2) a switch references another switch which in turn references the first switch; it is impossible to declare both procedures or switches before they reference each other. In order to use such recursive references, the forward reference declaration is used. The procedure identifiers in the procedure list or the switch identifiers in the switch identifier list will be marked temporarily as defined. The normal procedure declaration or switch declaration must appear later in the program.

9.5.3. Examples

1 10	20	30	40	50
, , B, E, G, I ,N, , F, O, R, W, A, R	R,D, , P,R, QC,E,D,U	R,E, ,P,; , , , , ,		
	O ₁ U ₁ R ₁ E ₁ Q ;			
B E, G, I, N,				
Plinin				
E N ₁ D ₁ ;	TILL D.			
P.E.C.L.N.	D, U, R, E, _ , P) ; , , , ,			
B E,G,I,N,;			 	
<u> </u>			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
				
E N,D,;				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
	_11,, L ₁ 2,, L ₁ 3,;			
, F,O,R W,A,R,D,	,S,W,I,T,C H, ,S,W	2,, S, W, 3,;		
	S ₁ W ₁ 1 ₁ : ₁ = L ₁ 1 ₁ ,		E ₁ N	E, L, S, E, , S W, 3, , , , , , , ,
S,W,I T,C,H,	S.W.2: = L.3,	[S,W,], [, J,], , , S, W, 3		
S, W, 1 T, C, H,	S W 3 : = L 1 ,	, L, 3, , , S, W, 1 [, K,]		
				
				
E_N_D_;				

9.6. ARRAY DECLARATIONS

9.6.1. Syntax

<lower bound>:: = <arithmetic expression>

<upper bound>:: = <arithmetic expression>

9.6.2. Semantics

The concept of 'array' considerably enhances the power of ALGOL 60. An array can be considered to be a sequence of variables, referenced by the same identifier, but with each variable in the sequence being uniquely addressable by its fixed location in the sequence.

The array declaration, then, defines one of several identifiers to represent multidimensional arrays of subscripted variables, and gives the dimension of the arrays, the bounds of the subscripts, and the type of the variables.

Arrays, like simple variables, may be declared to be **OWN** or by default are local to the block of declaration. Initially all arrays are set to binary zero. If declared **OWN**, the value assigned to each element of the array must be preserved at the end of the block of declaration for the array and restored upon re-entry. This concept implies non-stack storage; UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL, however, utilizes the dynamic stack to contain an **OWN** array while the block in which it was declared is active, but maintains a current copy of the **OWN** array on drum to reinitialize the array upon re-entry of its block of declaration.

Arrays must be declared to be of type REAL, INTEGER, DOUBLE, COMPLEX, BOOLEAN, or ALPHA; with all elements of any array being of the same type. If type is not specified, REAL is implied.

The dimension of an array is fixed at declaration time by the number of bound pairs specified; each reference to an array element, therefore, must list an entry for each dimension.

PAGE:

er bound and upper bound for

The bound pairs of the array declaration define the lower bound and upper bound for each dimension specified. The syntax permits the bounds to be defined by arithmetic expressions, the bounds, then, may be fixed at compilation time if an integer constant is given for the bounds, or the bounds may vary if an expression of variable primaries is used to define the bounds.

A dynamic, or variably bound, array is assigned storage in the stack according to the current value of the variables defining the bounds. In order for such variables to have a value, they must be declared in a block that is global to the block of the array declaration. For this reason, dynamic arrays may not be declared in the outermost block and dynamic **OWN** arrays are not permitted.

An array is defined only when the values of all *upper bounds* are not smaller than those of the corresponding *lower bounds*. The result of a *subscript expression* must be of type INTEGER; if the result is not of this type, the compiler will generate a transfer to type INTEGER.

The limit for the value of the size of any dimension is 4096. If **CORE** array is declared, storage will be allocated in the stack for the entire array at declaration time. In the absence of the word **CORE**, only the area specified by the rightmost bound pair will be reserved in the stack; the entire non-core, or segmented array, will be resident on the drum within the scope of the non-core array declaration.

The programmer need not be concerned with the segmenting of arrays since the compiler generates code to execute this function.

It should be emphasized that run time will be increased in direct proportion to the frequency of referencing different sets† of array data.

All one dimension arrays are **CORE** arrays, even if the word **CORE** is omitted in the declaration. At every array reference, the values of the *subscripts* are checked to see that the address designated is contained within the array. If it is not, a non-recoverable run time error will result.

9.6.3. Examples

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	
							rici balance e ancala
		1 4 1 3 ! ka ta k	certlerer.	earthillean r	بتينا ليستند		
							cida <u>aaaaaa</u>
							
							l
							عار بالتاريخ الماريخ
	بتنييا ينسد		ببنيانين	1	لتباليا بالماسا		<u> </u>
, R _I E	A ₁ L ₁ ,C ₁ O ₁ R ₁ E ₁ ,A ₁ F	R, R, A, Y, B, E, T, A	L, X, : , Y) , ,X , + , 1,0	: Y + 10, X * * 2	: Y * 1 * 2 - 1 2 1	 	

†Set is defined as the stack-resident area of a segmented array defined by the rightmost bound pair, for a two dimensional array, it is one row.

9.7. ABSORB DECLARATION

9.7.1. Syntax

9.7.2. Semantics

The absorb declaration allows two or more arrays to share common storage.

The subscripted variable must refer to a previously declared **CORE** array; to be henceforth identified as the absorbing array. The absorbing array may absorb any number of arrays with the same bound pair specification in the same absorb declaration. Arrays with different bound pair specifications may be absorbed by the same absorbing array in individual absorb declarations.

The number of words in the absorbing array from the point of absorption must be equal to or greater than the number of words in the absorbed array. The mapping of an absorbed array into an absorbing array is accomplished at run time; therefore, both absorbing and absorbed arrays may have dynamic bounds.

The type fields of the absorbed and absorbing array need not be the same.

9.7.3. Restrictions

- Absorbing arrays must be CORE arrays.
- Absorbed arrays may not be declared with **OWN** or **CORE** specifications, these attributes are inherited from the absorbing array.
- An array may be absorbed only once, since it is absorbed by a declaration.
- An absorbed array may not itself absorb arrays.

9.7.4. Examples

UME-7636

1	10	20	30	40	50
I .			1,0,0,		
	المائلتين				
			E, G, E, R, , A, R, R, A, Y,		
I .			U, B, L, E, , A, R, R, A, Y,		
			T, E, G, E, R, A, R, R, A, Y		
		المداد بالمسادات			
l .			P, H, A, _, A, R; R, A, Y, _, L		Ս _ւ 1, , ,
1	_	_	L, A,R,R,A,Y, R,E,S		
			NTEGER ARR		1 ;: U, 1, ,,L, 2, :, U,2] ; , ,

9.8. DEFINE DECLARATION

9.8.1. Syntax

```
<define declaration>:: = DEFINE <definition list>
<definition list> :: = <definition part> | <definition list>,<definition part>
<definition part> :: = <defined identifer> = <definition> #
<definition> :: = <symbol> | <definition> <symbol>
<symbol> :: = <delimiter> | <identifier> | <constant>
```

9.8.2. Semantics

The define declaration defines an identifier as a set of basic ALGOL components. The appearance of a defined identifier results in it being replaced by its associated definition. Such replacement must result in a legitimate ALGOL construct. When identifiers are used in a definition they will, at the time the defined identifier is used, refer to the meaning applicable at the level of the define declaration. This point is important only when the defined identifier is used in a nested block which contains a declaration affecting an identifier in the defining construct. A define declaration may contain another defined identifier.

9.8.3. Restrictions

■ Any basic component used in a definition must be completely contained therein; for instance, a part of an identifier cannot be used in a definition with the other part being supplied later in the program.

This rule also applies to delimiters, unsigned numbers and strings.

13

- All identifiers in the definition must be previously declared.
- The meaning of an *identifier* in the *definition* given is always employed whenever the defined *identifier* is used.
- The well-formed construct of a definition must not contain a declarator or a specificator.
- A defined identifier must not be used in a fill statement, a format declaration nor as a formal parameter.

9.8.4. Example

1	10	20	30	40	50	60
L L L D	E _I F,I,N E _I ,R,K	<u>=_R,U,N,</u> G E,K,U,T,T	',A,# _,,R,O,O,T,==,(_	B_+S_Q_R[_T(_B_,*2	$\{ (-14)_{i=1}^* A_i^* C_i \}_i \}_{i=1}^i $	
1					ب الجديب	
1					<u> </u>	
D ₁	E,F,I,N E, ,F,I,M	$\mathbf{D}_{1}\mathbf{O}_{1} = \mathbf{I}_{1}\mathbf{O}_{1}\mathbf{R}_{1\dots 1}\mathbf{I}_{L}\mathbf{I}_{L}\mathbf{I}_{L}$	=, 1 ₁ , S., T., E., P.,, 1	U.N.TI.L. MD.O.#		
D	E, F, I, N E, A,S,G	=_A_:		`		
1					120 () () () () () () () () () (

9.9. MONITOR DECLARATION

9.9.1. Syntax

9.9.2. Semantics

The monitor declaration allows the programmer to display variables whenever their values are changed and to trace the path of a program by displaying labels and switches when they are encountered.

The file part of a monitor declaration is optional except as noted in restrictions. When given it does not specify that this particular monitor list is placed in the given file. Instead, all monitored elements are placed on the most recently given file.

9

When a monitored *variable* or *array* or *procedure identifier* is used in the left hand part of an assignment statement; the following information is written on the designated file:

identifier := value assigned or array identifier $[S_1, S_2, ..., S_n]$: = value assigned

When a monitored switch is encountered, the following information is written:

 $switch\ identifier\ [V]$, where V is the current value of the subscript expression.

When a monitored *label* is encountered the following information is written:

label identifier

When an array identifier is given, all variables in the array are monitored. If a subscripted variable is given only that element of the array will be monitored.

9.9.3. Restrictions

- In each block before a reference to a monitored identifier occurs at least one MONITOR declaration with a non-empty file part must have appeared.
- All monitor list elements must have been previously declared and labels may only be monitored in the block in which they are declared.

9.9.4. Examples

1 10	20	30	40	50	60	80
B,E,G,I,N,, R,E,A,L,,,	1 1 A 1 B 1 C	C., D.; , ,] , , , ,				عادت بالحبي
LILILLE LILI I I I N,T,E,G,E,	$\mathbf{R}_{1-1-1} \mid \mathbf{S}_{1}; \dots \mid \mathbf{s}_{n}$					radiarata.
LLL LLL LLL LLLA, B, E, L, J	$\cup_{l=1,\ldots,l=1} L_l 1_{l^2(l-1)}$			بالتنابيا دي		
JELLELICH ELLO	U, T, , F, I, L, E, 1	1, 1, (, 1, , 2, 2,),;				
F,I,L,E,,O,	U, T, , F, I , L, E, 2	2 1 (1 , 1 2, 2) ;				
LIM,O,N,I,T,O,	R _{i i i} F _i I _i L _i E _i I	,,(,A,,,B,,,L,1,),	A CELEBRA	بالتناكيين		
LUL I LE E LULE (MIOINI II TIOI	R _{1 1 1} F ₁ I , L ₁ E ₁ 2	, (,G,,D);; , ,			ar nara al ka ga ra	عاد المساليات الرامات
	T _{1 1 1} A _{1 1} B _{1 2 1} C	[,,D,,,L,1]	L, , A, L, L, B, E, , F	LIA,CIE,DI Q N I	F, 1, L, E, 2, , B, E, C, A, U, S, E,	المار والماليات
			$_{I}G_{I}I_{I}V_{I}E_{I}N_{I};$,		تتتبيدا المتبيد	
BEGIN, REAL,						
IIIN, T, E, G, E,	R ₁ , , A ₁ R ₁ R ₁ A ₁ Y	(, 1, (, 1, : ; 1 , 0,) , ; ,				
						·
M, Q, N, T, O,	R, , , F, I , L, E, 3	, , (,A,,,I [, S,_],),	Accordance.			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , C,O, M, M, E, N,	T, , , , A,L,L, ,V	A,R,I,A,B,L,E,S,	A,R,E, ,N,O,W,,,M,C	O, N, I, T, Q R, E, D, ,O,	N _{1.1} F ₁ I ₂ L ₁ E ₁ 3 ₁ ; _{1.1.1.1.1.1}	
						
;	. 1 . 2 . 1 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 1 .			и или пли и 1. и . с л	تتتنيدا بالتتاب	
E,N,D, :						
بالمارئين التنام بالمستبي						
						
						and management
E ND:			i i a uadara.			

PAGE:

9.10. DUMP DECLARATION

9.10.1 Syntax

<dump declaration> ::= DUMP <dump part>

<dump part> :: = <file identifier> (<dump list>)<label>:<dump condition>

<dump condition> :: = WHEN <Boolean expression> | WHEN <Boolean expression>

EVERY <arithmetic expression> | WHEN <Boolean expression> EVERY <arithmetic expression> | WHEN <arithmetic expression> | WHE

EVERY <arithmetic expression> **WHILE** <Boolean expression> | <empty>

<dump list> :: = <dump list element>|<dump list>,<dump list element>

9.10.2. Semantics

The dump declaration allows a programmer to display variables at any point during the execution of his program.

The dump condition is evaluated when the label is encountered. If there is a dump condition and the WHEN and WHILE portions of the condition have been satisfied, the dump declaration becomes active. The DUMP will then be executed each time its label is encountered provided the WHILE and EVERY portions of the dump condition are satisfied (if present). Once the dump declaration has become active and the WHILE condition is not satisfied the DUMP becomes inactive and remains so until the block in which it is declared is re-entered. If a dump condition is not present, the DUMP will be executed each time its label is encountered.

In the case of **WHEN** dump condition it may be represented either by an arithmetic or Boolean expression. If the condition is an arithmetic expression, it will refer to the number of times the label named in the dump declaration has been encountered. If it is a Boolean expression, a true value means the condition is satisfied.

All dump list elements are placed on the file given immediately preceding the dump list.

The dump list elements are displayed in the same format as in the monitor declaration.

9.10.3. Restrictions

The colon following the label is given only when a dump condition is present.

1 10	20	30	40	50
, , , B,E,G, I , N, , , , , , ,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
R, E, A, L A, , B, ,	$C_1, D_1; C_1, E_1$	$G_1E_1R_1 \cup J_1$, $ I_1 $; $ B_1G_2 $	0,0,L,E,A,N ,B,O,O,	<u>L.; </u>
A, R, R, A, Y, X, , Y	,,Z,[1: 1 0];			
L,A,B,E L, ,L,1,,	L2,,L3,,L,4,;			
, , , , , , , F, I , L, E, , Q, U, T,	F1 1 1 (11,, 2,2) <u>;,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>		
F, I, L, E, , O, U, T,	F ₁ 2 ₁ 1 ₁ (₁ 1 ₁ ,2 ₁ 2 ₁),;,	<u> </u>	
D_U_MPF_1(<u>L 1,, A, B,, C)</u>	L 1 : W H E N 5	EVERY II;	
D_U_M,P F, 2,(. L. 1. , X. , Y. □ J ☐,)		
D_U_M,PF,1(,Z,),,L,2]:,W,H,E,	$N_{\lfloor \cdot \mid} X_{1} $	/ E R Y 2 * , W	HILLE BOOLS
E,N,Ď,;				

9.11. I/O DECLARATIONS

I/O declarations will be covered in Section 11.2.

10. PROCEDURE DECLARATIONS

10.1. GENERAL PROCEDURE DECLARATIONS

10.1.1. Syntax

10.1.2. Semantics

The following pages describe the syntax and semantics for both the procedure declaration and external procedure declaration. The external procedure declaration is a special feature of UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL and enables communication between an ALGOL program and programs compiled at a previous time written in ALGOL or FORTRAN.

10.2. PROCEDURE DECLARATION

10.2.1. Syntax

```
<procedure declaration>: := PROCEDURE cedure heading>cedure body>|
                  <type> PROCEDURE  procedure heading>  procedure body>
<procedure heading> :: = <procedure identifier> <formal parameter part> ;
                 <value part><specification part>
cprocedure identifier> :: = <identifier>
<formal parameter part> :: = <empty> (<formal parameter list>)
<formal parameter list> :: = <formal parameter> | <formal parameter list>
                  <parameter delimiter> <formal parameter>
<formal parameter>:: = <identifier>
<value part> :: = VALUE <identifier list> ; | <empty>
<identifier list> :: = <identifier> | <identifier list>, <identifier>
<specification part> :: = <specifier> <identifier list>; | <specification part>
                  <specifier><identifier list>; |<empty>
\langle specifier \rangle :: = LABEL | \langle type \rangle | SWITCH | PROCEDURE | \langle type \rangle PROCEDURE |
                  ARRAY | <type> ARRAY | FILE | LIST | FORMAT | SWITCH
                  FORMAT | SWITCH LIST | SWITCH FILE |
```

cprocedure body> :: = <statement>

10.2.2. Semantics

The ALGOL procedure provides a convenient means of defining an algorithm and giving it a name so that it may be referenced or called anywhere within the scope of the declaration of the procedure identifier. Furthermore, different actual parameters or arguments may be passed to the procedure at each call.

The procedure declaration consists of the procedure heading and the procedure body. The identifier of the procedure appears in the procedure heading followed by a list of names which designate formal parameters. The formal parameter list may be empty, but if it is not, each formal parameter name must be further defined by the specification part. Since the dimension of an array is not indicated by the specification, all arrays, including those intended to be of single dimension, † must be specified to be CORE arrays if that is the programmers intent. If the word CORE does not precede ARRAY in the specification part, the code generated by the compiler at the array reference will be that for a segmented array.

Formal parameters are really dummy variables to which an actual parameter value of identical type and kind will be passed when the procedure is activated by a procedure call statement. Formal parameters may be called by value or called by name. If the formal parameter identifier appears in the value part then when the procedure is entered the value of the corresponding actual parameter will be calculated and in effect will be substituted for the formal parameter at each occurrence within the procedure body. If a formal parameter does not appear in the value part, it is assumed to be called by name. This means that at every reference to the formal parameter within the procedure body, the value of the actual parameter will be calculated (or recalculated). It is possible, then, for the value of a formal parameter called by name to vary from reference to reference within the procedure body.

The attributes of actual parameters and formal parameters are checked for equivalence at run time; if they are not identical in kind and type, an unrecoverable run time error results. (See Appendix A Error Diagnostics).

An exception to the rule of complete agreement between actual parameters and formal parameters is that an actual parameter that is defined to be an array row may be passed to a formal parameter that is specified to be an ARRAY and is referenced as a single dimension array within the procedure body.

If a type declaration appears before the word PROCEDURE in the heading, a function procedure is declared. A function procedure is an arithmetic (or Boolean) primary and may only be referenced in expressions. The name of the function procedure must appear in a left part list of an assignment statement in the procedure body. This is, of course, necessary so that a function procedure may exit with a value. A go to statement leading out of the procedure body is invalid. A label, however, may be passed as a parameter; thereby enabling an exit from the procedure other than the terminating END of the procedure body.

Declarations may be made in the procedure body, defining identifiers that are local to the procedure body.

SECTION

3

1 10	20	30	40	50	60	80
PIRIO CIE DI UI RIBI MIA	TIEIMIUILIT. (RIM	A,X,,,C,MA,X,,,R,	/MAX.M.V.P	_ E,R,R,);; ,Y,A,I	LiU,E, ,R,M,A X,,,C,M,A	Xıcıılıı
C, O, M, M, E IN, T, MA						
, , , , C,O,L,U,M,N,S, ,B,Y						
B,E,GI,N,						
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
BIE						
	F, Q, R, C : = 1, S	T,E,P, ,1, ,UN,T,I	_L,C,M,A X,_,D,O,			
	S.U.M.:	M_R C.]_*.V.[بىيالىنۇ[،2رَ			
<u> </u>						
EiNiDi ;						
						

10.3. EXTERNAL PROCEDURE DECLARATION

10.3.1. Syntax

```
<external procedure declaration> :: = EXTERNAL <kind> PROCEDURE proc
              list> | EXTERNAL <kind> <type> PROCEDURE  proc list>
<kind> :: = FORTRAN | <empty>
c part> :: = cedure identifier> |
              cedure identifier> (<efile part><element part>)
<efile part>: : = <file name>. | <empty>
<element part> :: = <element name> | <element name> / <version name> | <empty>
```

10.3.2. Semantics

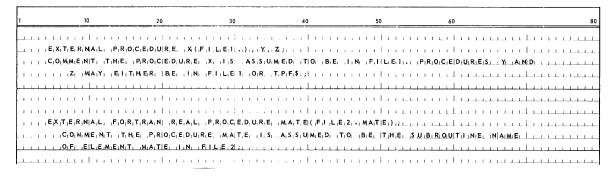
External procedures are procedures whose bodies do not appear in the main program. They are compiled separately and linked to the main program at its execution. The external procedure declaration serves the purpose of informing the compiler of the existence of these procedures, their types (if any), and the proper manner to construct the necessary linkages.

The file and element information is given in standard UNIVAC 1108 Executive System format. This information is used by the ALGOL compiler when it generates maps for run-time execution.

PAGE:

If no file or element is given, the external procedure is assumed to be in the file TPF\$ and will be automatically collected by the system. If only a <file name> is given, the compiler adds a LIB file name statement to its map of the object code. This file is assumed to have been $\nabla PREP'ed$ and it will be searched for any external procedure names. Thus, if a user has many external procedures in a file, he need only give that file name once. If the user wishes to name specific elements, he should give file name . element name/version name.

Examples:



NOTE: The effect of external procedure declarations in cumulative, i.e., after 6 files have been specified, an external procedure may reside in any of them.

The word 'FORTRAN' has special significance only in this context. Procedures of kind <empty> are ALGOL procedures and are treated exactly like an ordinary procedure declared within the program. However, they need not be written in ALGOL language. Procedures of kind 'FORTRAN' are FORTRAN subroutines or functions.

10.3.2.1. ALGOL External Procedures

An ALGOL program which consists entirely of a procedure is nonexecutable because it contains only a procedure declaration (section 10.1). When such a program is compiled, the name of the procedure is marked as an entry point when the program is entered into the program file. The first six characters of the procedure name must define it. Such a procedure may be referenced from another ALGOL program as an external procedure.

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
V _{(A1} L ₁ G _{1.15}	Sili i i Fili Li Ei2 i i i	S ₁ Y ₁ M ₁ , ₁ FII ₁ L ₁ E ₁ 2 ₁ ,	ı A. L.G.I. I. I. I. I. I				
l .							S
- il I il	E, N, D, PR,OGR	A ₁ M ₁ ; , t 1, t 3 t t					
			n n a se transca		1 () 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

In order to call this procedure from another program the following statements could be used:

5

10.3.2.2. FORTRAN Subprograms

A FORTRAN subroutine or a FORTRAN function may be made available to an ALGOL program by the external procedure declaration.

Actual parameters in calls on such procedures may be either expressions or arrays. The FORTRAN subprogram is a subroutine or function depending on the absence or presence of type in the external procedure declaration. A FORTRAN function is used like an ALGOL functional procedure i.e., as an expression. For example, if MULT (above) were a FORTRAN subroutine:

1	10	20	20	40	50		
		20	30	40	50	60	80
s,U,B,F	ROUTIINELIM	$U_i L_i T_i (\underline{L_L}_{L_i} \underline{J}_i,$	$R_{L}E_{I}S_{I}U_{L}L T_{I})$ $_{L=i=1}$	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1		تينييا ليبيين	TILLELLE FELLE

In order to call this subroutine from an ALGOL program the following statements are used:

. т.д.В.Е.G.I. N. 1.L.N.T. E.G.E.R. т.А., т.В.і к.Е.А.L., Р.К.О.Р.И.С.Т.і. т.	
E,X,T,E,R,N,A,L,E,O,R,T,R,A,N,,P,R,O,C,E,D,U,R,E,,M,U,L,T_,;,C,O,M,M,E,N,T,,N,O,F,I_,L,E,,I,S,,G,I,Y,E,N,,B,E,C,A,U,S,E,,,_,	
MUL-IT.(A,c,B), P.RIO,D,U,C,T,);;	
- Carrier of 15 and the Contract of the Carrier of	
eran dan di <mark>skun</mark> karan dalah daran dan di berkaran dan dan dan dan berkaran dan di kebada dan dan daran da	
والمرازي	

11. INPUT/OUTPUT

11.1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this section is to acquaint the user with the interfaces of the ALGOL I/O Library and the 1108 Executive System and with the processes initiated during program execution by compiler generated linkages derived from I/O declarations and I/O statements.

This section is not intended to pre-empt, supplant, or modify any part of the 1108 Executive Programmers Reference Manual. Therefore, the 1108 PRM should be referenced for clarification of any statement regarding the Executive system.

Descriptions of Executive requirements are intended only as an aid to understanding the methods employed in the internal processes of conversion from ALGOL I/O declarations and I/O statements to Executive interfaces, and consequently to assist the programmer in the construction of efficient Algol I/O statements and I/O declarations.

11,1.1. File Assignments

The Executive requires that files to be read or written must be assigned to the requesting run by use of Executive Control Statements. The control statements may be submitted to the Executive by external or internal methods. Externally submitted control statements are those accessed by the Executive from run streams either introduced to the System as card input or as pre-stored drum files or as elements within a file. Internally, control statements are submitted by an executing program to the Executive via an Executive Request for the Control Statement Formatter (ER CSF\$).

The ALGOL Compiler generates File Assignment Control Statements as the products of *file declarations*. The File Assignment Statements are submitted to the Executive either internally or externally according to the device type of the file.

11.1.1.1. Tape Files

Tape File Assignment Statements are externally submitted as they are inserted into the RUN stream by the ALGOL initializing element prior to execution of the program. The Executive can, therefore, satisfy the tape unit requirements before initiating execution of the program. If the tape files or tape units are not available the run will be delayed until the facility requirements are satisfied.

Tape files are never considered as permanent files by the ALGOL I/O System, i.e., tape files are never catalogued. The T option (temporary) is always specified in a tape File Assignment Statement. Other possible options are H-high density, L - low density, and E - even parity (BCD).

11.1.1.2. Drum Files

Drum File Assignment Statements are submitted internally during execution via ER CSF\$. Drum files are always assigned to FASTRAND or Simulated FASTRAND.

(1) SERIAL and RANDOM Files

The C option (catalogue if RUN completes normally) is always specified for files declared with SAVE in the file lock part and/or OUT or empty input/output part and with drum file description part present.

If SAVE is specified cataloguing is accomplished at the end of the block in which the file was declared, or at occurrence of a close statement or lock statement.

If SAVE is not specified and a lock statement is not encountered, cataloguing is inhibited when the file is closed.

For Files declared IN, the A option, implying reference to a previously catalogued file, is always specified.

Absence of the drum file description part in a file declaration always causes assignment with the A option.

(2) UPDATE Files

UPDATE may not be used for temporary files. The A option, implying reference to a previously catalogued file, is always specified.

UPDATE may not be used to create a file. However, a file declared SERIAL may be written and catalogued and released with the lock statement and then in another block, nested or disjoint, declared as an UPDATE file and processed.

11.1.1.3. Punch and Print Files

Punch and print File Assignment Statements are internally submitted to the Executive during program execution via ER CSF\$. FASTRAND or Simulated FASTRAND is always specified as the associated device.

Punching and printing are processed in the Alternate File Mode causing output to the assigned file rather than a punch or printer. At RUN completion or programmed file release punching and printing is initiated under Symbiont controls. The file is then no longer available to the executing program.

Printer back-up tape files may be declared, however, actual printing of the tape file can only be accomplished by an Executive feature totally unrelated to the ALGOL I/O system, and therefore, becomes completely a user responsibility.

SECTION:

PAGE:

11,1.1.4. Card Files

UME-7636

Card files are introduced to the ALGOL system only through the use of the DATA processor. The DATA processor is invoked by the processor call statement ▼DATA. Card images following the ▼DATA Statement and preceding the related ▼END statement are written to the file specified in the ▼DATA statement and previously externally assigned by the user.

The file name specified in both the ▼ASG and ▼DATA statements must be identical to the file name specified in the corresponding ALGOL file declaration.

11.1.1.4.1. Card Files on Fastrand

Card files may be placed on Fastrand in the following simple manner:

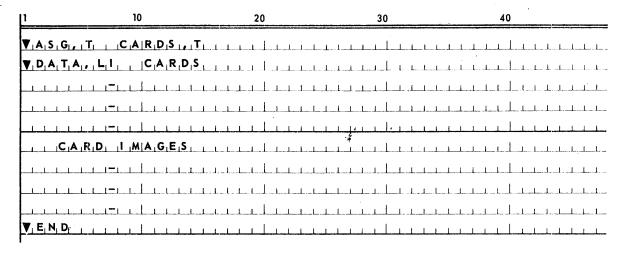
1	10	20	30	40	Caracana
VASG. IT	CARDS, F			(1,)	1_1
VIDIAITIAL.	LILIICARD	<u> </u>			l L.
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 			(L
	<u></u>				1_1_
					
C, A, R	D I MAGES,				
	 				
VEND					

- (1) The VASG statement causes assignment of a FASTRAND file of the name CARDS. The "T" option specifies the file is to be temporary, i.e., the file will be released at RUN completion or at the occurrence of the Executive Control Statement, VFREE CARDS. The "F" specifies that FASTRAND is the device to be assigned.
- (2) The ▼DATA and ▼END statements are as stated earlier. The "I" option is required to specify "Initial" entry into the system of the following images. The "L" option causing the images following to be listed as they are written to the file specified.

11.1.1.4.2. Card Files on Tape

A card file to be used as input frequently to an ALGOL program may be placed on tape by use of the DATA statement in the following simple manner:

SECTION:



The external control statement required in an ALGOL program RUN stream to assign the card file, now on tape, would be as follows:

1	10	20	30	40	
V.A.S.G., T	CIA R D S	T			

where the device specification "T" following the file name indicates tape input.

Provided that the Assignment Statement precedes program execution in the RUN stream, the ALGOL I/O system will accept the specified DATA tape file as card input and process it as such. The input of card images from tape is restricted to tape files created by the ▼DATA statement and tape files outputted by the ALGOL I/O system as blocked items. The creation of the DATA tape file is unrelated to the ALGOL program. The process is an Executive feature.

11.1.1.5. Compiler Generated Assignment Table

At the completion of an ALGOL compilation a table of File Assignment Statements is listed. The table reflects, with exceptions, the actual control statements to be submitted to the Executive by the ALGOL initializing element and/ or by the ALGOL system at execution.

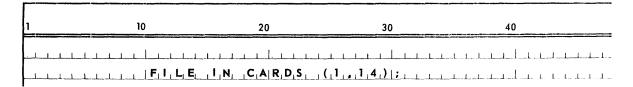
The exceptions noted above are as follows:

For files declared as DRUM specifying a drum file description part the size of areas and number of areas may be specified as arithmetic expressions and therefore are unknown values at time of compilation. The FASTRAND Assignment Statement requires specification of the FASTRAND area size to be reserved for the file. The specification field for the reserve is filled with asterisks during compilation. The asterisks are replaced with the actual value during execution when the value is known.

5

PAGE:

(2) Ambiguity in device association can result from *file declarations* intended to specify labelled input tapes or card files. Example:

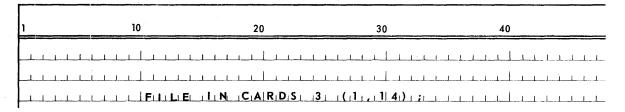


The compiler cannot determine the intended device and therefore assumes tape and produces a tape File Assignment. The statement is listed in the table of assignments which is printed following compilation under the heading CARDS or TAPE.

At the time of program execution the ALGOL initializing element will resolve the conflict. If a DATA file of the name in question has been previously assigned to the RUN, the generated tape Assignment Statement will not be submitted to the Executive. If the file name is unknown by the Executive, i.e., in the absence of an external assignment, the tape Assignment Statement will be utilized.

Inefficiency in the file assignment due to ambiguity in device association can be easily avoided by the use of the *output media part* value "3" in *file declarations* specifying card files.

Example:



The compiler will not assume a tape file if "3" is used.

- (3) All card, printer, and punch File Assignment Statements are listed under the heading PERIPHERALS. The card File Assignment Statements are never submitted to the Executive. They are listed to acknowledge the file and its associated device.
- (4) The file names of files declared as designated devices are listed under that heading. Device association will be attempted by the ALGOL initializing element as described in the following section on user external assignments.

11.1.1.6. User External Assignments

11.1.1.6.1. External Assignment Statements

The ALGOL programmer may override any or all compiler generated File Assignment Statements. The presence of an external File Assignment Statement in the run stream will inhibit the submission of the ALGOL compiler generated statement.

The ALGOL initializing element is given control prior to execution of the ALGOL object program. The initializing element queries the Executive as to the status of each file specified in a *file declaration*. If the file is externally assigned the initializing element bypasses assignment action for the file in question. However, compatibility checks are made to insure, for example, that a file declared as output has not been externally assigned to a device restricted to input, i.e., a card file. The following table reflects allowable changes in the device declared in the file declaration via external assignments.

Device Declared In ALGOL Program As	May be Externally Assigned as		
CARDS	CARDS, TAPE, FASTRAND		
TAPE IN	TAPE, FASTRAND, CARDS		
TAPE OUT	TAPE, FASTRAND		
DRUM IN SERIAL	FASTRAND, TAPE, CARDS		
DRUM OUT SERIAL	FASTRAND, TAPE		
PRINTER	FASTRAND, TAPE		
PUNCH	FASTRAND, TAPE		
DESIGNATED DEVICE	any except CARDS		

Note: Files declared RANDOM or UPDATE may not be changed by external assignment.

TABLE 11-1. Internal/External Device Assignment

Buffer and item sizes must be compatable for changed devices. Card files, as described previously, are expected to be inputted in the System Data Format as created by the DATA statement. Therefore, an External File Assignment changing a card file to a tape or FASTRAND file must specify a file created by either a DATA statement or a file outputted by the ALGOL I/O system with buffer specifications of 224 word block size, 14 or less word item size. Tape or drum serial files changed to card files must have been declared with buffer specifications of blocked items with a block size of 224 words.

A punch file changed to a tape file by an External File Assignment will produce as output a tape file in the format acceptable to the ALGOL I/O system as card input.

11.1.1.6.2. Designated Devices

If a file declared as a designated device is not externally assigned by the user the initializing element will query the console operator with the message, "file name. DEVICE".

Acceptable responses are any of the file declaration output media types except "3" (CARDS). Drum files must be indicated by S, R, or U responses to indicate accessing technique. Care should be taken by the programmer to avoid the console communication method of device association. It is time consuming and requires operator knowledge of the response or on the spot attendance of the programmer. It is offered by the ALGOL I/O system as a last resort effort prior to program termination action.

11.1.2. Blocking Specifications

11.1.2.1. Unblocked Records

The buffer size specified for unblocked records is accepted as the actual data word size of the block to be read or written. Three control words are added to the buffer size when creating a block.

Example:

The blocking specifications of

1,253

will create a block of two hundred fifty-six words. Three control words and two hundred fifty-three data words are written per block.

The control words are invisible to the user, i.e., they are never passed to the calling program when read.

FORTRAN V unformatted data blocks on tape are compatable with the above specification. FASTRAND files created and/or read by FORTRAN V yield two hundred forty-nine data words. To write or read FORTRAN V unformatted data blocks on FASTRAND the blocking specification of (1,249) is compatable.

11.1,2,2. Blocked Records

The buffer size specified for blocked records is accepted as the actual block size to be written. A single control word is affixed to each item of twenty-two or less words. An additional control word is inserted for each additional twenty-two words of an item or portion thereof.

Items or portions of items are never spanned across blocks. A bypass record is written to fill any unused words at the end of a block.

Example:

The blocking specification of

PAGE:

will create a block of two hundred twenty-four words. Nine items of twenty-two words and one control word, and one bypass record of one control word and sixteen void words will be written per block. The bypass record will never be passed to the calling program when the records are read.

FORTRAN Viformatted data blocks on tape or FASTRAND are compatable with the blocked specification example presented previously. The bypass records will be ignored.

To eliminate bypass records and unused space in blocked records the user should compute buffer sizes in terms of item sizes and control words.

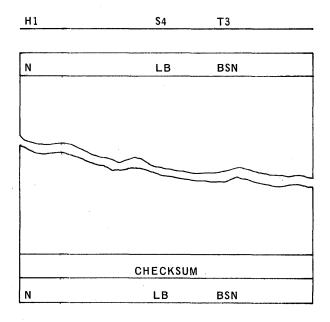
In the determination of the most efficient block size for blocked variable length records the maximum record size sould be considered as the item size to establish an acceptable minimum number of records per block.

As indicated previously, a blocked record file is produced in modified Systems Data Format.

SDFF block size is two hundred twenty-four words while ALGOL I/O permits block size to be specified by the programmer. The ALGOL I/O bypass control word would be considered as a data control word if read by the Executive System. An SDFF, acceptable to the Executive system, can be output on tape or FASTRAND through the ALGOL I/O system as an unlabelled file if the standard SDFF block size is specified and care is taken to assure that each entire block is filled with items thereby eliminating bypass records. An SDFF can be read in the forward direction only by the ALGOL I/O system provided the standard buffer size and maximum item length are properly specified. SDFF label, bypass, and end of file control words are acknowledged by the ALGOL I/O system.

11.1.2.3. ALGOL I/O Formats

11.1.2.3.1. Unblocked Records



N = number of significant words (buffer size specified)

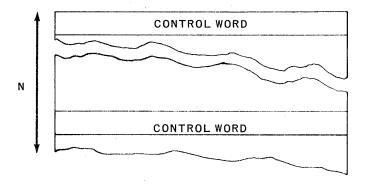
LB = last block flag

0 = not last block

1 = last block

BSN = always 0

11.1.2.3.2. Blocked Records



 $N \leq 22$

Control Word

S1	S2	S 3	S4	Т3	
it	IL	PL	ti	SEQ NO.	

S1 = it = 00 = data or bypass image

= 077 = EOF image

S2 = IL = image length n

S3 = PL = length of previous image

S4 = ti = 010 = data word image

= 040 = bypass image

= 030 = EOF image

T3 = SEQ. NO. = image sequence number within logical record

11.1.3. Internal Buffering

Punch and print files are not buffered by ALGOL I/O. The PNCHA\$ and PRNTA\$ interfaces with the Executive provide the required buffering action.

Card files being of Systems Data Format are always read with a look ahead factor of one buffer, i.e., two blocks of two hundred twenty-four words are initially read. When the second block is accessed the first is refilled (if end of file has not been encountered). The two block look-ahead provides immediate sequential access to a minimum of twenty-eight card images. The Systems Data Format of DATA files truncates unused (blank) words at the end of the image. Therefore, depending on the content of each card the number of images per each two hundred twenty-four word block may vary from fourteen to one hundred twelve. The truncated blank words of a card image are restored upon access of the image. Card file item size is always fourteen words.

Tape and drum **SERIAL** or drum **UPDATE** files are read or written with a look ahead factor of the number of buffers specified plus one. Drum **RANDOM** files are never buffered.

Direction changes in reading unblocked serial files cause look ahead buffers to be drained and refilled with blocks read in the opposite direction.

The time wasted in this process should be carefully considered when programming frequent direction reversals. Direction changes in reading blocked records will not cause buffers to be drained and refilled unless continued reads require access of the next or previous buffer. Frequent direction changes if confined to records within the current buffer are not penalized by the system overhead required for draining and refilling buffers.

11.1.4. File Labelling

11.1.4.1. Tape File Labels

11.1.4.1.1. Output

An output tape file is initially read to test for the presence of a label. If a label exists, expiration of the purge date is checked. If no label exists or the purge date has expired, the tape is positioned at load point for a subsequent write operation. If purge date has not expired, the tape is rewound to load point and a console message is outputted to inform the operator of this status. A response of G to the console message will permit the file to be overwritten despite the purge date. A response of A is interpreted as an indication that a new tape had been mounted and the label check will be reinitiated.

A standard one hundred twenty word label is written as the first block of a labelled output tape.

SECTION:

The standard one hundred twenty word label is expected as the first block of a labelled input tape. The file name within the label is compared to the *file identifier* specified in the *file declaration*. If the file name is correct, the program continues. If the file name is incorrect or the label is not present, a console message is outputted and the tape is repositioned to load point. An operator response of G will permit the file to be read despite the file name discrepancy. A response of A indicates that a new tape has been mounted

and the label check should be reinitiated.

11.1.4.2. Drum File Labels

All files declared as **DRUM** are written with an initial label block (one sector). Within blocked record files the first word of the label is a SDFF label control word which when read by the Executive System or by FORTRAN V causes the entire sector to be bypassed. In unblocked files the label block is a void block, i.e., zero significant words. The ALGOL I/O system will check purge date within the standard label prior to performing a write operation. If the purge date has not expired a console message permits the response, G, to continue processing. the only alternate response acceptable to the ALGOL I/O system is an A, instructing program termination.

Buffer and/or item sizes will be extracted from the standard labels and (1) will be compared for compatibility with the specifications of the *file declaration* or (2) will be utilized in file processing in the absence of *file declaration* specification.

11.2 DECLARATIONS

11.2.1. General

Each particular I/O declaration will be discussed separately in succeeding sections.

11.2.1.1. Syntax

<I/O declaration>: = <file declaration> | <switch file declaration> | <format declaration> | <switch format declaration> | declaration> | <switch list declaration> | <namelist declaration> | declaration> | declaration> | declaration> |

11.2.1.2. Semantics

I/O declarations define the files, formats and lists to be used in I/O statements.

11

11.2.2. File Declaration

11.2.2.1. Syntax

UME-7636

```
<file declaration>:: = <reel save part> <file lock part> <mode part> <density
               part> FILE <in-out part> <file identifier> <label equation part>
               <station part> (<buffer part> <save factor>)
  <reel save part> : : = <empty> | SAVE
 <file lock part>:: = <empty> | SAVE
 <mode part> : = <empty> | ALPHA
 <density part> :: = <empty> | HIGH | LOW
 <in-out part> :: = <empty> | IN | OUT
 <file identifier>:: = <identifier>
 <label equation part> :: = <output media part> <drum file description part>
               <label part>
 <output media part> :: = 0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9| DRUM <drum access technique> |
               <empty>
 <drum access technique> :: = SERIAL | RANDOM | UPDATE | <empty>
 <drum file description part> :: = [<number of areas> : <size of areas>] |
               <empty>
 <number of areas> : : = <arithmetic expression>
 <size of areas> :: = <arithmetic expression>
 <label part> :: = <file identification part> | <multi-file identification part>
               <file identification part> | <file identification prefix>
               <file identification part> | <empty>
 <file identification part> :: = "12 or less string characters"
 <multi-file identification part> :: = "12 or less string characters"
 <file identification prefix> : : = "12 or less string characters"
 <station part> :: = <empty> | <station identification> | <station part>
                <station identification>
 <buffer part> :: = <number of buffers> , <buffer length> , <maximum record
                length> | <number of buffers> , <buffer length> | <number of
                buffers>, <record specifications> | <number of buffers>
 <number of buffers> :: = <arithmetic expression>
```

11

```
<buffer length> :: = <arithmetic expression>

<maximum record length> :: = <arithmetic expression>

<record specifications> :: = <unblocked specification> | <blocking specifications> | <empty>

<unblocked specification> :: = <fixed physical record size>

<blocking specification> :: = <fixed logical record size>,<fixed physical record size> | <fixed physical record size>,<fixed logical record size> ;: = <arithmetic expression>

<fixed logical record size> :: = <arithmetic expression>
```

<save factor> :: = **SAVE** <arithmetic expression> | <empty>

11.2.1.2. Semantics

(1) Reel Save Part

The real save part is applicable to magnetic tape files only. When **SAVE** is used the operator will be instructed to remove the reel when the block in which the file was declared is exited or when a close statement is encountered.

(2) File Lock Part

The file lock part is applicable to DRUM files only and relevant only when a file is initially created. When SAVE is used the file is catalogued (made permanent) when the block in which the file is declared is exited or when a close statement or lock statement specifying the file is encountered.

(3) Mode Part

The mode part is applicable only to magnetic tape files. When **ALPHA** is used BCD format is assumed.

(4) Density Part

The density part is applicable to magnetic tape files only. **HIGH** specifies 800ppi., **LOW**, 200ppi. In the absense of density part, high density, 800 ppi., is assumed.

11

(5) In/Out Part

IN or OUT must be specified for files having only one mode, i.e. card files may only be read, therefore IN is required; for printer files OUT is required. IN or OUT may be specified for drum or tape files to protect against erroneous efforts to write onto input or read from output. The absense of IN or OUT permits reading and/or writing of drum or tape files. The *in-out part* must be empty for UPDATE drum files and tapes to be written, rewound and read.

(6) File Identifier

For card files the identifier must be exactly that specified externally in the ASG and DATA control statements.

The file identifier must be specified in all I/O statements referencing the declared file. At the completion of any read statement the file identifier may be referenced as an integer variable to yield number of words read.

(7) Output Media Part

The types of the output media part identify the associated device.

TYPE	DEVICE
0	Card Punch
1	Printer.
2	Labelled Tape
3	Card Input File
4	Printer
5	Labelled Designated Device
6	Printer
7	Unlabelled Designated Device
8	Paper Tape Punch
9	Unlabelled Tape
DRUM	FASTRAND or Simulated FASTRAND
empty	Labelled Tape

Types 1, 4, 6 are identical.

The value "3" is obviously an exception in that it alone specifies an input file. It is not mandatory, however, more efficient file assignment will result from the use of "3" in *file declarations* of card input files.

A "Designated Device" is accepted as a file without device association at compile time. At execution of the resulting object program the file must be either externally assigned or the type keyed-in via console in reply to the query "file identifier. DEVICE". Acceptable key-ins are any of the numeric types or R (random), S (serial), U (update) for drum files. Card files may not be keyed-in.

11

(8) Drum Access Technique

The accessing technique must be specified for files declared as **DRUM**. **SERIAL** indicates sequential access of records/blocks. Buffering of higher numbered records/blocks is performed on files read and buffering of records/blocks is performed for files written.

Files declared RANDOM will not be buffered for reads or writes, however a write of blocked records will be preceded by a read to protect adjacent records. A record address is always required for RANDOM reads or writes.

UPDATE processing is possible only with permanent files previously created by the **SERIAL** or **RANDOM** process. Reads and writes are buffered. Writing of blocked records will be preceded by a read if the block is not currently in the core buffer.

(9) Drum File Description Part

The drum file description part is relevant only when the file is initially created. It should not be used with files declared **IN**. Absence of the drum file description part implies reference to a catalogued file for files declared **OUT**.

For **SERIAL** and **RANDOM** files if the drum file description part is present and the file is declared **OUT** or the in-out part is empty a temporary file is created and made permanent only if **SAVE** is specified in the file lock part and/or a lock statement is encountered.

Drum file description part is never specified for files declared UPDATE.

The creation of a **RANDOM** file will fill the entire area specified preceding the current record with void (zero) records if not previously written. Subsequent write operations will overlay the void records. Subsequent read operations will return either the specified record if present or zeros.

The creation of a **SERIAL** file will assign the specified size as the reserve size. The unused area following a close of the file will be released to the Executive. However, if catalogued, the file may be extended to the system specified maximum. If temporary a close results in release of all areas assigned.

The size of areas times the number of areas yields the total number of words to be assigned on drum. Internal computation converts the number of words in terms of sectors (28 words), tracks (64 sectors), and positions (64 tracks). Track and position are acceptable granules to the Executive system. Assignment of drum (FASTRAND or Simulated FASTRAND) is made in terms of tracks or positions as reserve sizes of the file. Unused areas are available to the Executive for other assignment. However, extension of the file up to the system maximum is available to the user upon request. Blocks written to drum always begin at the first word of a sector and may end at any word within a sector.

PAGE:

(11) File Identification Prefix

The file identification prefix is applicable to files declared **DRUM** only. The file identification prefix will be utilized as the file qualifier. In its absence the Project ID specified in the RUN control image will be used by the Executive as the file qualifier.

The file qualifier is required in all references to catalogued files. If *file* identification prefix is absent in a declaration referencing a catalogued file the qualifier is automatically the Project ID.

(12) Multi-File Identification Part

The multi-file identification part is applicable to magnetic tape files only. When present it is used as the file identification part as described above. The file identification part is then used as the tape label name and written in or searched for in the labels of multi-file tape reels.

(13) Station Part

Station part will be utilized to cause print files to be output to the remote station initiating the RUN. Station numbers have yet to be determined.

(14) Buffer Part

Buffer sizes for card input or output files are 14 words. Printer files require 22 word buffers. Buffer specifications for card or printer files if other than the above will be ignored and the standard sizes assumed.

If a file is to be blocked, the logical and physical record sizes specified will be compared. The lesser value will always be assumed to be the logical record size without regard to the sequence in which they occur.

The block size written to drum or tape for unblocked items is three words greater than the specified buffer size. Block size of blocked items is equal to the specified buffer size, however, the number of items per block is equal to block size divided by item size plus the number of control words per item. For item size of twenty two words or less, the number of control words per item is one; for item size greater than twenty-two words an additional control word is required for each additional twenty-two words or portion thereof. Blocking specifications should be computed to compensate for control word requirements. Items or portions of items less than twenty-words are never spanned across blocks. Bypass records are used to fill any unused words at the end of a block.

(15) Save Factor

The save factor is applicable to labelled tape and drum files only. The value specified will be added to the current date and inserted in the file label. The file cannot be written again until the purge date in the label, if any, has expired.

11.2.2.3. Restrictions

- (1) File names must be unique throughout an ALGOL program. Files may not be declared twice in the same block.
- (2) Files declared **UPDATE** always reference catalogued files previously created and declared as **SERIAL** or **RANDOM**.
- (3) Temporary files are released at the end of the block in which they are declared or if **CLOSE** is encountered. Subsequent references to a released file will result in transfer of control to EOF or EOR labels when specified or the next statement if EOF or EOR are absent.

A file declaration in a nested or disjoint block specifying the same name as a previously closed temporary file will cause assignment of a new temporary file of that name, however the content of the released file is unavailable.

- (4) A second *file declaration* of a previously declared file, if in a nested block, will cause an automatic close of the previously declared file.
- (5) Files may not be declared within a procedure.

11.2.2.4. Examples

1 10	20	30	40	50	60
	R,D,S, 3 (1, 14		<u> </u>		
					<u></u>
	P _i R _i I _i N _i T _i E R _i 1 (.				
, , , , , , F, I <u>, L , E, , I , N , , T, A</u>					
	A,P,E, (1,,5,3,0	, 15, 0,);;			
	.9(<u>.1 ., [4 .</u> 4 .0 <u>., . 1</u>	0,),;,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
	ı	F, I, L, E, ': , ', L, A, E	B.E.L.N.A.MIE. '. (.1	, 2,5,2,,20, S,A	. V, E, .1,);; , , , , , , , , , ,
	. , I , N, , T A, P, E, , (,				
AL_F_R_AF_1_L_	<u> </u>	1,, 3,0,7,2,			
, , , , , S,A,V,E, F, I, L, E,	O, U, T, , T A, P, E, , 9,	[(1,,4 0,0,);			
, , , , , , , F, I , L, E, , O, N,E, , , D	ıRıUıMı ıSIEıRıIıAıLı				
	I,L,E, 1, D,R,U,M,			D ₁ R ₁ U ₁ M ₁ ', '[F ₁ 1,L ₁ E ₁]	1, (1, 6,0,0,)
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, O,U,T, ,, T, W,O, , R,A,	N ₁ D ₁ O ₁ M ₁ [-1 ₁ O ₁ : 1 ₀	5,0,0,0, , , , , , R,A,N, I	D ₁ O ₁ M ₁ ', , ' F ₁ L ₁ E ₁ 2	1, 1, 4, 2, 0, , , 1, 0, 0,);

PAGE:

11.2.3. Switch File Declaration

11.2.3.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<switch file declaration> :: = SWITCH FILE <switch file identifier> : = <switch file list>

<switch file identifier> :: = <identifier>

<switch file list> :: = <file identifier> | <switch file list>,<file identifier>

<file identifier> : : = <identifier>

11.2.3.2. Semantics

The switch file declaration associates a switch file identifier with a number of files as designated by the file identifiers in the switch file list.

Associated with each of the file identifiers in the switch file list is an integer reference. The references are 0,1,2, ... n-1, obtained by counting the identifiers from left to right. This integer indicates the position of the file identifier in the list. The file identifiers are referenced, according to position, by switch file designators.

If the switch file designator yields a value which is outside the range of the switch file list, the file so referenced is undefined. Each file identifier used in a switch file list must have appeared previously in a file declaration, and each file is governed according to the file declaration in which it was declared.

11,2.3.3. Examples

1	10	20	30	40	50
		<u> </u>			
	S_W_1LT/C_HF_I	L, E, , , S W, H, T, A, F	$P_{i}E_{i}:_{i}=_{i}T_{i}A P_{i}E_{i}1_{i},_{i}1$	Γ ₁ Α ₁ Ρ ₁ Ε ₁ 2 ₁ , Τ ₁ Α ₁ Ρ ₁ Ε ₁ 3 ₁	
1.1.1.			11111111		
	, , S _I W , I , T C, H, , F, I	L, E, , , S, W, H, U, N, I	$T_1: = C_1A_1R_1D_1O_1U_1$	Γ, ,, Τ, Α, Ρ, Ε Ο, U, Τ, , , , P,	RINT;

PAGE:

11.2.4. Format Declaration

11.2.4.1. Syntax

UME-7636

```
<format declaration> :: = FORMAT <input or output> <format edit part>
<input or output> : : = IN OUT | <empty>
<format edit part> :: = <format identifier>(<editing specifications>)|
               <format edit part>,<format identifier>(<editing specifications>)
<format identifier> :: = <identifier>
<editing specifications>:: = <editing segment> | <editing specifications>/|
               /<editing specifications>|<editing specifications>/
               <editing segment>
<editing segment> :: = <editing phrase>|<repeat part>(<editing specifications>)|
               <editing segment>,<editing phrase>|<editing segment>,<repeat
               part>(<editing specifications>)
<editing phrase> : : = <repeat part> <editing phrase type> <field part> | <string>
<repeat part> :: = <empty> | <unsigned integer>
<editing phrase type> :: = A|D|E|F|I|L|O|X|P|R|S
<field part> :: = <empty> | <field width>.<decimal places>
<field width> :: = <unsigned integer>
<decimal places> : : = <unsigned integer>
```

11.2.4.2. Semantics

The format declaration associates a set of editing specifications with a format identifier. The following discussion of format declarations is divided into two parts: those used for input and those used for output.

11.2.4.2.1. Input Editing Specifications

Input data can be introduced to the system by various media such as punched cards, magnetic tapes, or paper tapes. Once the information is in the system, however, it may be considered a string of 6-bit characters regardless of the input equipment used.

For editing purposes this string can be processed as a set of six-bit characters. The input editing specifications, through the editing phrases, designate where and in what form the initial values of variables are to be found in this string.

11.2.4.2.1.1. Input Editing Phrases

The editing phrases designate six-bit character processing. They describe a portion of the input data in which the initial value of one variable is to be found.

A phrase such as rAw has the same effect as Aw, Aw..., Aw(r times), where r is the repeat part and w the field width. The field width may specify from one to 63 characters. If the repeat part of an editing phrase is empty, it is given a value of 1.

Characteristics of the input editing phrase types are summarized in the following table:

Editing Phrase Type	Editing Phrase Example	Type of Variable Beiʻng Initialized	Example of Field Contents
A	A 6	Any	TOTALS
D	D	None	Any Operand
E	E 9.2	Real or Complex	+1.18 E- 03
F	F 7.1	Real or Complex	-3892.5
1	16	Integer	-12345
L	L 4	Boolean	TRUE
0	0	Any	777771244121
R	R11.2	Integer, Real or Complex	+2143567 E +4
s	\$ +2	Real or Complex	None
Р	P 15.7	Double	+2.1234567 D- 212
х	X 6	None	Any 6 Characters

Table 11-2. Characteristics of Types of Input Edit Phrases

PAGE:

The definition of each input editing phrase type is given below:

- a. A initializes a variable to the characters found in the field described by the field width. If the field width is greater than N (where N is either six for a single precision variable or twelve for a double precision or a complex variable), the left most N characters are taken as the value to be assigned to the variable. If the field width is less than N, spaces are filled to the right of the characters in the field to make a total of six characters. The type of the variable can be any, however, the data transferred from the data string is treated as alpha information and the variable is initialized with alpha characters.
- b. D causes six characters in the input data string to be ignored. The field part should be empty. The use of editing phrase type D is equivalent to the use of editing phrase X6 (See type X).
- c. E initializes a variable to the number found in the field described by the field width. The field width must be at least 7 greater than the number of decimal places specified since the input data is required to be of either of the following forms:

The sign of the number must appear first. A digit and a decimal point must follow the sign. One or more digits may follow the decimal point. The number of digits following the decimal point must equal the number of decimal places indicated by the editing phrase. Following the digits must be the symbol **E** or @, the sign of the exponent, and a two digit exponent. The sign of the number may be indicated by +, -, or a single space which is interpreted as positive.

d. F - initializes a variable to the number found in the field described by the field width. The input data must be found in one of the following forms:

$$\pm .dd---d$$

The sign of the number is optional. If there is a sign, it must appear first; if there is no sign, the number is assumed to be positive. A decimal point must be present; zero or more digits may precede it. There must be as many digits after the decimal point as specified by the decimal places in the editing phrase. The number must be right-justified in the designated field.

nated field.

UME-7636

- e. I initializes a variable to the integer found in the field described by the field width. The sign of the number is optional; the applicable rules are the same as in the case of editing phrase F. The number itself may consist of one or more digits which must be right-justified in the designation.
- f. L initializes a variable to the logical value found in the field described in the field width. There are two possible values, TRUE and FALSE. The programmer may truncate these input words as follows:

T or F must appear in the field but need not be the leftmost character. The T or F can be preceded or followed by any number of spaces to fill the field. If T or F is not the leftmost character of the field, it must be preceded only by spaces. Whenever the T or F appears it can be followed by any characters in the field and need not be RUE or ALSE, respectively.

- g. **O** initializes a variable to the contents of N octal digits taken from the input string, where N is equal to 12 for a single precision variable or equal to 24 for a double precision variable or a complex variable. The *field part* is ignored and should be left empty. However, the *field width* is always set to 12 or 24 and 12 or 24 characters are taken from the input data string. If either 12 or 24 characters are not available in the input data string, invalid data will be transferred.
- h. P is used with double precision numbers. P initializes a variable to the number found in the field described by the field width. The field width must be at least 8 greater than the number of decimal places specified since the input data is required to be of the following form:

The sign of the number must appear first. The sign may be indicated by +, -, or a single space which is interpreted as positive. A digit and a decimal point must follow the sign. One or more digits may follow the decimal point. The number of digits must be equal to the number of decimal places in the editing phrase. Following the digits must be the symbol **D**, the sign of the exponent, and a 3 digit exponent.

i. R - initializes a variable to the contents of an input field which may be written according to the specifications of the I, F, E, or P editing phrase. The R field has the following syntax:

PAGE:

<E field> :: = <F field> <E part> | <E part> | <F field> <space> <E part>

<E part> :: = **E** <exponent> | @<exponent>

<P field> :: = <F field> <P part> | <P part> | <F field> <space> <P part>

 $P = \mathbf{D} = \mathbf{D}$

<exponent> :: = <unsigned exponent> | <sign> <unsigned exponent>

<unsigned exponent> : : = <digit> | <digit> <digit>

The action of the ${\bf R}$ format (RW) is essentially a free field scan within the fixed field ${\bf W}.$ Four cases are possible:

- (1) Entire field is blank. For this condition a minus zero is generated.

 This condition can be detected programmatically.
- (2) Visible decimal point appears. For this case the field would contain an <u>F field</u> with or without an <u>E part</u> or <u>P part</u>. That which is allowed or restricted is as follows:
 - (a) If an E part or P part appears, it must be to the right of the F field.
 - (b) Leading blanks, trailing blanks and blanks between the <u>F field</u> and <u>E part</u> or <u>P part</u> are allowed but ignored.
 - (c) Imbedded blanks within F field or within the E part or the P part constitute an error condition.
 - (d) The <u>decimal places</u> (d) of the RW .d phrase has no meaning and is ignored.
- (3) Implied Decimal Point

The field contains an <u>I field</u> with or without an <u>E part or P part</u>. For this case, d specifies the location of an implied decimal point between the dth and (d+1)th positions (counting from right to left). That which is allowed or restricted is as follows:

(a) Digits to the left of the implied decimal location are considered integer; to the right, fractional.

SECTION:

24

(b) If the I field is completely to the left of the assumed decimal point such that blanks appear to the right of the I field but left of the assumed decimal point location, an error condition is assumed.

Example:

Note: b denotes blanks.

123 bbb. = error

(c) If the I field is completely to the right of the assumed decimal point location such that the blanks appear to the right of the assumed point and to the left of the I field, those blanks are considered to be zeros.

Example:

Note: by denotes blanks.

.ppp123=.000123

(d) Blanks found embedded within an I field constitute an error condition.

Example:

Note: b denotes blanks.

123.8845 = error

(e) Blanks to the left of the I field and to the right of the I field and blanks between the I field and the E part or P part (if any) are allowed and ignored.

.123 ME -2 = .123 E -2

- (f) An error condition is assumed if the implied decimal point falls within the E part or P part.
- (4) The field contains an E part or P part only. An E part or P part with or without a leading sign can be used. For this case, a ±1.0@ee, or a ±1.0Deee is generated. Leading and trailing blanks are allowed but ignored. The decimal places (d) of the RW.d phrase is meaningless and is ignored.

11

SECTION:

- (a) Overpunching of numeric data is not allowed.
- (b) In any of the above cases if the data are not right justified and other than trailing blanks are found, an error condition is assumed.
- (c) An error condition is assumed if anything other than an <u>I field</u>, <u>F field</u>, <u>E field</u>, <u>P field</u>, or blank field is found.
- (d) A single digit exponent is allowed.
- j. **S** -- provides the means of scaling data. The **S** editing phrase is applied to **R** phrases only. The **S** phrase has the following form:

S<exponent>

When an **S** phrase is encountered in a format, all subsequent values associated with an **R** format phrase are multiplied by the designated power of 10, the exponent. More than one **S** phrase may appear in a format, each taking precedence over the one before.

Example of \$ editing:

S-2

S+4

\$3

\$+20

- k. X causes the number of characters indicated by the field width to be ignored. The repeat part of the X editing phrase has no meaning. It is ignored and should be left empty.
- Strings if the input editing phrase is a string, the string in the format declaration is replaced by the corresponding input string. The number of characters transferred from the input string is equal to the number of characters in the format declaration which are enclosed between the string bracket characters. For strings used in format declarations, a maximum of 132 characters is allowed.

11,2.4.2.1.2. Error Conditions

When an error condition is encountered during input editing processing, the following action takes place:

- 1. If no parity action label is specified in the read statement, the program will be terminated.
- 2. If a parity action label is specified in the read statement, control is transferred to this label. The buffer remains unchanged, that is, the erroneous data remains in the buffer and will be accessed by the next reference to the file.

11.2.4.2.2. Output Editing Specifications

Output can be performed by the system through various media such as magnetic tape, line printer, and drum. The information in the system ready for output (in the buffer area) but not yet transferred to the output equipment may be considered as a string of six-bit characters, regardless of the output media to be used.

The output editing specifications, by means of the editing phrases, designate when and in what forms the values of expressions are to be placed in the output data string.

11.2.4.2.2.1. Output Editing Phrases

The editing phrases describe a portion of the output data string into which output information is to be placed. This information may be one of three kinds:

- a. The value of an expression.
- b. The characters of the editing phrase itself (where the editing phrase is a string).
- c. The insertion characters 0 (zero) and spaces.

A phrase such as rAw has the same effect as Aw, Aw, ..., Aw (r times), where r is the repeat part and w is the field width. The field width in an editing phrase may specify a length of one to 63 characters. If the repeat part of an editing phrase is empty, it is given a value of one.

Characteristics of the output editing phrase types are summarized in Table 11-3.

Editing Phrase Type	Editing Phrase Example	Type of Evaluated Expression	Example of Field Contents	
A	A 6	Any	RESULT	
D	D	None	6 zeros (000000)	
E	E 11.4	Real, Complex	-1.2500E-02	
Р	P 13.5	Double	-1.25012D+124	
F	F 8.3	Real, Complex	6735.125	
ı	16	Integer	bb1416	
L	L5	Boolean	KTRUE	
0	0	Any	777721412712	
R	R 11.4	Real, Complex, Double	№2.1231E+09	
S	\$ -2	Real, Complex, Double	None in field; result: 10**(-2)*R(subsequent)	
X	X 8	None	8 blanks	

Table 11-3. Characteristics of Types of Output Editing Phrases

The definition of each output editing phrase is given below:

- a. A place the value of one expression (N characters, where N is equal to six for a single precision expression and twelve for a double precision or a complex expression) in the field described by the field width. The counting of the field begins at the high order character, i.e. the leftmost character. If the field width is greater than N, N characters are placed left justified in the field, the remaining field is filled with spaces. If the field width is less than N, the leftmost characters of the expression value are placed in the field. The expression can be of any type; however, the expression is treated as type ALPHA when an A phrase is used in the editing specification. If an A type phrase is used for an expression which has type other than ALPHA, alpha information must be set for the value of the expression before output editing has taken place.
- b. **D** places six zeros in the output data string. No expression is associated with the **D** phrase. The *field part* should be empty.
- c. **E** places the value of one expression in the field described by the field width. This value has the following form when placed in the output data string: \(\begin{align*} \text{bn.dd...dE} \text{tee} \end{align*} \)

UNIVAC 1108

EXTENDED ALGOL

11

The sign of the number is represented by a single space if positive, and a minus sign if negative. If the field width minus seven is greater than the number of decimal places specified, leading spaces are used to complete the field, then the sign of the number, the first significant digit, and a decimal point are inserted. The value of the expression is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by the editing phrase. If the number of significant digits in the expression value is less than the number of decimal places specified, the digits are left-justified with trailing zeros. To complete the field, the symbol **E**, the sign of the exponent, and the appropriate two-digit exponent are inserted. The sign of the exponent is indicated by either + or -.

d. F - places the value of one expression in the field described by the field width. This value has the following form when placed in the output string:

$$\beta nn - - - n.dd - - d$$

The sign of the number is represented by a single space if positive, and a minus sign (-) if negative. The value of the expression is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by the editing phrase. If the number of significant digits thus obtained is less than field width minus two, leading spaces are used to complete the field. If the number of significant digits is more than field width minus two, the entire field will be filled with asterisks (*).

- e. I places the value of one expression in the field described by field width. The expression is rounded to an integer and placed right-justified in the field, preceded by leading spaces, if any are required. If the number of significant digits is greater than the field width minus one, the entire field will be filled with asterisks (*). The sign of the number is the same as for the E editing phrase type.
- f. L -places the value of one Boolean expression in the field designated by field width. Table 11-3 shows the effect of various values of field width.

Field Width	BOOLEAN	VALUE	
Tieta Widin	TRUE	FALSE	
L1	Т	F	
L2	TR	FA	
L3	TRU	FAL	
L4	TRUE	FALS	
L5	TRUE	FALSE	
Ln, where n>5 Skip n-5 then same as L5			

Table 11-4. Boolean Values for Various Field Widths in Output Editing Phrase

- g. **O** place the value of one expression in the output data string. The number in the field is an octal digit representative. The field part is ignored and should be left empty. However, the field width is always set to twelve or twenty-four depending upon whether it is a single precision value or double precision value or complex value of the expression.
- h. P place the value of one expression in the field described by the field width. P is used for double precision numbers. This value has the following form when placed in the output data string:

$$b' n.dd ---dD \pm eee$$

The sign of the number is represented by a single space if positive and a minus sign (--) if negative. If the field width minus eight is greater than the number of decimal places specified, leading spaces are used to complete the field. Then the sign of the number, the first signficant digit, and a decimal point are inserted. The value of the expression is rounded to the number of decimal places specified by the editing phrase. If the number of significant digits in the expression value is less than the number of decimal places, the digits are left-justified with trailing zeros. To complete the field, the symbol D, the sign of the exponent, and the appropriate 3 digit exponent are inserted. The sign of the exponent is indicated by either + or -.

- i. X places a number of single spaces, as indicated by the *field width*, in the output string.
- j. R places the value of one expression in the field described by the field width. The output will be either an F-type, an E-type or a P-type field, depending upon the magnitude of the expression and the type of the expression. Assuming that:

E = exponent number, sign = 0 for +, 1 for -,

 $W = field \ width,$

d = number of decimal places to the right of decimal point, and

- I = number of decimal digits to the left of decimal point, then:
- (1) The output will be in F- format
 - (a) if the absolute value of the number is equal to or greater than 1 but less than the maximum allowable integer, and w > I + d + 1 + sign.
 - (b) or if the absolute value of the number is less than 1, and either $ABS(E) \le d$

or

w < d + 6 + sign

o r

w < d+7+sign

(2) The output will be in E-format or P-format if the conditions for F-format are not met, and

for E-format

w≥d+6+sign

or

for P-format

 $w \ge d + 7 + sign$

- (3) If none of the above conditions are met, the field will be filled with asterisks.
- k. \$ the values associated with the subsequent R format phrases will be multiplied by such powers of 10 as designated by the integer in the \$ format phrase itself. More than one \$ phrase may appear in a format, each taking precedence over the one before.
- String an output editing phrase may itself be a string. This editing
 phrase is defined as placing itself, except for the delimiting string
 bracket characters, in the output string. However, an apostrophe can be
 placed in the output data string by placing two consecutive apostrophes
 in the string output editing phrase where a single apostrophe is desired
 in the output area. For a string used in format declarations, a maximum of
 132 characters is allowed.

11.2.4.2.3. The Meaning of Symbol /

The symbol / (slash) in the editing specifications indicates a termination of a record. The rightmost parenthesis of the editing specifications perform the function of one slash. For input editing specifications, n consecutive slashes cause n-1 records to be skipped (spaced) from the input file. For output editing specifications, n consecutive slashes cause n-1 blank records (records filled with spaces) to be written out to the designated output file.

11.2.4.2.4. Editing Specification for Complex Values

A complex value is represented by an ordered pair of real numbers. Therefore, all editing phrases used for real numbers can be used for complex numbers except that a pair of editing phrases is required for each complex number. In order to describe the format of a complex number, two editing phrases, one for each portion of the complex number, must be used.

11.2.4.2.5. Restrictions

- 1. Input editing specifications cannot be used as output editing specifications; the reverse is also true.
- 2. An input editing phrase must not be a string.

11.2.4.2.6. Examples

LABEL 1	10 OPE	RATION 20	30	OPERAND	40	COMMENTS 50	60
	بالتاسلين		1111L	111111			
	OLKIMIA TI III	$N_{i-1}E_iD_1I T_{i-1}(_1X_1A_1)$, 12 1 6 1, 5	E 191.12L.13	F.5. 1 . , . X	4.).;	
.1.1.1.1.1.1.			11111	LL	عبيلين		
Е	ORMAT	N ₁₁ F _{1.1.1} (1.A.6., 1.5.	(X 3 , 2 E	11.101.12.1.2.1	F.61.11),,131	l ₁₇₁₎₁ , Fi21([Ai6i, Di, IAi6	50) i; i 1 i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
11-1-1-1-1						<u> </u>	
	OIRIMIAITI IOI	ULT: FIOIRIM: 1: L(X15161,111 F	E A D I N G		, (F. Q R M. 2: 1(X 1 1 0 , 4 A	xi6 i / i X 7 i , i 5i A i 6 i / i X i 2i , i _
	. i . i . l	5 : A : 6 :) : ;			ببيليب		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
			1.				
			1.14 t.L	L J . J . J . J . L . L . L			
F	ORMAT OIL	U.T. ,F,3 (,1,0,2)	3 0); ;		ستلسب		
				111111			
	$F_1O_1R_1M_1A_1T_1 + O_1$	U,T, ,F,4 (,F,5,.,2,	, X, 2, , ¡R 3	1.11, 18,1-12	المالينان		
			L.	IIIII			
F	F,O,R,M,A,T, , F,A	M ₁ T _{1 1} (S + ₁ 2 _{1,1} 3 ₁ R ₁	$1_{1}2_{1}$, $ 3_{1} $, $ \mathbf{S}_{1} $	- 12 1 . 14 1R11	0.4)		
				اللالليا			
F	O R M A T O	U ₁ T, F,M (,A,6),,	X, 7, , A, 8 /	[/ ₁ / ₁ / ₁ / ₁ / ₁];			

 $[\]dagger$ The last character before the right parenthesis is the letter O not zero.

11.2.5. Switch Format Declaration

11.2.5.1. Syntax

<switch format identifier>:: = <identifier>

<editing specification part> :: = (<editing specifications>)

11.2.5.2. Semantics

The switch format declaration associates a switch format identifier with the editing specification part or format identifier in the switch format list. Associated with each editing specification part or format identifier is an integer reference. The references are 0, 1, 2 ..., obtained by counting the editing elements of the switch format list from left to right. The integer reference indicates the position of the editing specification part or format identifier in the list. The editing specification parts and format identifiers are referenced according to position, by switch format designators.

If a switch format designator yields a value which is outside the range of the switch format list, the format so referenced is undefined. If a format identifier is used in a switch format list, it must previously be defined in a format declaration.

Editing specifications are identical to the editing specifications of the format declaration (11.2.4.).

11.2.5.3. Examples

1	10	20	30	40	50	60
	SWITCH FO	$(\mathbf{R}_1 \mathbf{M}_1 \mathbf{A}_1 \mathbf{T}_1 + \mathbf{I} \mathbf{S}_1 \mathbf{F}_1 : \iota =$	1(1A161,13)1 141,1 <u>1</u> 1;	2 ₁ , 1, X ₁ 6 ₁ 0 ₁) , 1(11 ₄ , 1	X, 2, , 12, 1 4, , 13, 1, 2	1) 1 2 (X 17 8 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		L 1 1 1 (1121)	,,[F O R 1 ;,[
			<u> </u>			
11111	SWITTCH IFIO	RIMIAITI LISIHILEF	$_{1}\mathbf{T}_{1-1}=_{1}(_{1}\mathbf{X}_{1}7_{1}8_{1})_{1}1_{1}2_{1}$	2 ₁);, (14; A 6; , 11,2 ₁);	,,(,1,0,A,6,,,1,2,)	

33

11.2.6. List Declaration

11.2.6.1. Syntax

UME-7636

11.2.6.2. Semantics

A list declaration associates a set of expressions (arithmetic or Boolean) with a list identifier. The list identifier may be used in a read statement for the variables to be initialized and the order in which the initializing is to be done. The list identifier may be used in a write statement for specifying values to be included in an output operation. These values are placed in the output string in the order of their appearance in the list declaration. Variables in a list declaration may be either local or non-local to the block in which the list declaration appears.

Restrictions:

- 1. Since any expression other than a variable is meaningless in an input operation, a *list identifier* used in a read statement must refer to a *list declaration* which includes variables only.
- When used for input, the variables in a list declaration must have been declared as type REAL, INTEGER, ALPHA, BOOLEAN, DOUBLE, or COMPLEX.

11.2.6.3. Examples

UME-7636

1 LABEL	OPERATION 10 20	OPERAND 30	COMMENT 50	5 60
	<u></u>			
	. []_S[T] _ , L [] (_1X _ , _ Y _ , _ A _ [_ J _] _ , _]			
	<u> </u>			
1	<u>, I,S T, A,N,S,W,E,R,S, (,P,+,Q,,</u> ,			
1	<u> </u>			
l .	1,1,5, D			
	<u> </u>			
1	ISITL_4, _(,B, _A,N D, _C, , ,			
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
	LES IT RESULLITIS (FOR	I :: := : 1,	NTIL N. DO LACIT	, , , F,O,R, , , J : = , 1 , , S,T,E,P,
	<u> </u>	$T_{i} I_{i} L_{i-1} K_{i-1} D_{i} Q_{i-1} \square_{i} B_{i} \square_{i} I_{i,i}$		عدرت بصيدر فاعت التعليد

11.2.7. Switch List Declaration

11.2.7.1. Syntax

<switch list identifier> :: = <identifier>

<switch list list>:: = <list identifier> | <switch list list>,<list identifier> |

11.2.7.2. Semantics

A switch list declaration associates a switch list identifier with a number of list identifiers. Associated with each of the list identifiers is an integer reference which is obtained by counting the list identifiers from left to right starting with zero. This integer indicates the position of the list identifier in the switch list list. These list identifiers are referenced by means of switch list designators.

If a switch list designator yields a value which is outside the range of the switch list list, the list so referenced is undefined. Each list identifier used in a switch list list must have appeared previously in a list declaration.

11.2.7.3. Example

1	10	20	30	40
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,S,T, , L, X, 1, : , :	=,L,1,,,L,2 ,,L,3,;,	

11

11.2.8. Namelist Declaration

11.2.8.1. Syntax

<namelist declaration> :: = NAMELIST <namelist list part>

<namelist identifier>:: = <identifier>

<namelist element> :: = <simple variable> | <array identifier> | <label identifier>

11.2.8.2. Semantics

A namelist declaration associates a list of namelist elements with a namelist identifier. The namelist identifier may be used in an automatic data read statement for specifying that the variables to be initialized and the value to be read in are provided in the input file itself.

The formats of input data records are specified under read statements (Section 11.3.2). A specific requirement of input data records introduced into the system via the DATA statement for use with the namelist declaration is that a space must appear in column one of every item.

Assuming that NAME1 is defined in a namelist declaration and used in a read statement and A,B, C, LAB, and FILE1 are declared as follows:

1	10	20	30	40	
·	i R _i E A L	A, B;	<u> </u>		
	$A_{i}R_{i}R_{j}A_{i}Y_{j}$	C _[[,1[: 5]];			<u> </u>
	LABEL	L _[A _] B _i ;			1_1_1_1_
	IFILE .	I, N, , F, I, L, E, 1	3 (1, 14)	<i>.</i>	
	NA MELI	S,T, NAME1	(A, B, C, LA	B ₁) ₁ ; , , , , , ,	
					
	ب بینیان	<u> </u>			
	READ	(F, I , L E, 1 , , N, A	.M.E.1.);;		

11

Possible input data records of FILE1 may be as follows:

	LABEL	10	OPERATION 20	OPERAND 30 40	COMMEN 50
1st record	b N A M E I				11111
2nd record	δ, A,=, %, 7,7,7,0	0,0,0,0,7,7,7	7,7,7,7,1,1,1,1,1		1-1-1-1-1-
•	b B = 1,2,3,4.	10,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		<u> </u>	1111
•	b C = 1 2 3	4 E 6	<u>.</u> ,3,-17,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
		444.4			
					11111
			111111111		
last record	b.46.7.,.2.	141/ L.A.I	Butter to the late.		
	N	O T E :	ALLILITIEMS	$M_1U_1S_1T_1 - H_1A_1V_1E_1 - A_1 - S_1P_1A_1C_1E_1 - H_1N_1-C_1O_1H_1$	_, U, M, N , 1

The above example would cause records from FILE1 to be read into variables A, B and array C. Upon executing the last record, indicated by the slash(/), program control will transfer to the indicated label, LAB.

11.2.8.3. Restrictions

- The first input data record must be the namelist identifier which is referenced by the read statement.
- All variable identifiers and label identifiers used in the input data records must have been defined previously in a namelist declaration.
- If a label identifier is used in the input data record, it must appear in the last record and immediately follow the symbol / (slash). A single space following the symbol / indicates that there is no label following.

11.2.8.4. Example

1	LABEL	10	OPERATION 20	OPE 30	RAND 40	COMMENTS 50	60
	111.						
1		1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 L 1 L 1			
<u> </u>		INLAMIE	LILISTTI I NIALME	1 (B.) N.A.M.E.2.(.A.	, L, A, B, L, 1 , , C, , , F, , , [$D_{L_1}L_1A_1B(2_1)_1; \dots$

11.2.9. Line Declaration

11.2.9.1. Syntax

<paper size>::=<unsigned integer>

<channel number>::=<unsigned integer>

<line number> : : = <unsigned integer>

<heading control>::=[NO]|[NO,<heading>]|[<heading>]|<empty>

<heading>::=<string>

11.2.9.2. Semantics

The line declaration is used in conjunction with file declarations. The file identifier so referenced in the line declaration must be a print file. The UNIVAC 1108 high speed printer does not use the paper loop mechanism to control carriage return and spacing of a line printer. Form control and spacing is completely variable and controlled entirely by program. In UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL, the line declaration is used to describe print files. The form, number of lines per page, and the channel number associated with a specific line number are specified by the line declaration.

11.2.9.2.1 Paper Size

The length of the printer form is expressed as paper size. Paper size specifies number of lines per page. Standard paper size is 66 lines per page.

11.2.9.2.2 Channel Number

Channel numbers referenced the channels on printer control tapes.

Channel numbers are used in conjunction with line numbers to give an associated reference number and line number which is to be spaced to when utilized in a write statement. All channel numbers must be defined in the line declaration to describe the channel number and its associated line number prior to being referenced by a write statement. A maximum of eleven channel numbers with an associated line number for each may be specified.

For example, channel 1 is the 'home paper' channel. If skip to channel 1 is used in a write statement, it causes a 'page eject' to the line specified in its associated line number specification.

11.2.9.2.3 Heading Control

Heading control indicates whether or not a heading is to be printed on each new page.

- (1) If heading control is empty, it causes the current date and page number to be printed on each page by EXEC 8.
- (2) If **NO** is used, it will not print the EXEC 8 date and page number on each page. Therefore, if a line declaration with a **NO** specified does not appear the EXEC 8 date and page number will always be printed on every page.
- (3) If only heading is used, the string in the line declaration will be printed with the EXEC 8 date and page number appearing on each page.
- (4) If **NO** and heading are used, only the string in the line declaration will be printed out and no EXEC 8 date or page number will be printed.

11.2.9.3. Restriction

- 1) The file identifier used in a line declaration must have appeared previously in a prevailing file declaration.
- 2) In the absence of a *line declaration*, standard UNIVAC 1108 print page definition will be assumed. Standard UNIVAC 1108 printer page definition is 66 lines per page, with a top margin setting of 6 lines and a bottom margin setting of 3 lines, thus giving 57 printable lines.
- 3) Each channel number declared in a line declaration must be associated with only one line number.
- 4) Channel number can only be 1 through 11.

11.2.9.4. Example

	40	30	. 20			10		1
				11	1.1.1.1		 . 1. 1.	
L, , , , , L, I, N, E, , F, 1, , (,6,6,,,1): ,6,,,6,: ,1,1,,,1,0): ,6,0,),;, , , , , , , , , ,							 11	L_

The above example declares that the form is 66 lines per page; and it will be positioned to line 6 before printing begins. Each skip to channel 1 in a write statement causes the paper to be ejected and repositioned to line 6 of the new page. Channel 6 will be associated with line 11, and channel 10 with line 60. Since no heading control is specified, the EXEC 8 date and page number will be printed on each page.

11

11.3. STATEMENTS

11.3.1. General

Each particular I/O statement will be discussed separately in succeeding sections.

11.3.1.1. Syntax

```
<I/O statement>::=<read statement> | < write statement> | <space statement> |
                 <rewind statement> | <close statement> | <lock statement>
```

11.3.1.2. Semantics

1/O statements cause values to be communicated to and from a program and provide programmatic control of files and I/O units.

11.3.2. Read Statement

11.3.2.1. Syntax

```
<read statement>::= READ <direction> (<input parameters>) <action label>
<direction> : : = <empty> | REVERSE
<input parameters>::=<file part> <buffer release> | <file part>
                       <buffer release>, <format and list part>
                       <file part> <buffer release>, <free field part>
                       <array row>, <format and list part> | <array row>,
                       <free field part>
<file part>::= <file identifier> | <switch file designator>
<buffer release>::=<empty>|[ NO ] | <record address and release part>
<record address and release part>::=[ <address>] |[ NO] | <empty>
<address>::=<arithmetic expression>
<format and list part>::=<format part> | <format part>,<list> |
                          <format part>, <list part> | *, <list>|
                          *, <list part> | <alpha array identifier>,
                          <list> | <alpha array identifier>, <list</pre>
                          part> | <arithmetic expression>, <array row> |
                          <namelist identifier>
<free field part>::=/,<list>|/,<list identifier>
<format part>::=<format identifier> | <switch format designator>
<list part>::=<list identifier> | <switch list designator>
<action label>::= [<end of file label>:<parity label> ] | [<end of file
                   label> ] | [: <parity label>] | <empty>
<end of file label>::=<label identifier>
<parity label>::<label identifier>
```

11

UME-7636

The read statement causes values to be assigned to program variables and/or places information in strings defined in the format declaration.

■ Direction

REVERSE is used to specify the reading of magnetic tape or drums in the reverse direction. Otherwise this field is empty.

For drum files the use of **REVERSE** causes adjustment so that the value of the record pointer is decreased by one from its designated setting before the read is performed. If the value of the record pointer is N when a read reverse is executed, the record pointer is set to N-1 before the read is performed. At the completion of the read reverse, the record pointer remains at N-1.

■ File part

This field specifies which file is to be read. If array row is used instead of the file part, it indicates an Edit and Move read statement.

■ Buffer release

The buffer release indicates whether the input buffer is to be refilled after it has been read and edited. If [NO] is used the buffer will not be filled and the current buffer is the next one to be accessed.

Record address and release part

This field applies only to drum files. The address specifies the relative address of the record in the file to be read and is edited as specified in the read statement. The record pointer is set to the address before the read is executed. The record pointer will not be adjusted after the read is executed. An address must be used with files declared RANDOM. If <code>NO</code> is not used and address is not specified, the record read will be the current one pointed at by the record pointer. After the read, the record pointer will be adjusted to point to the next record. If <code>NO</code> is used, the record read will be the current one pointed to by the record pointer. After the read, the record pointer will not be adjusted, i.e., the record pointer will be the same one as before the read was executed.

■ Format and list part

The format and list part specifies the action to be taken on input data. If no format and list part is given, one logical record will be passed without being read. Such a statement acts as a space statement which only spaces one record.

A format identifier alone indicates that the referenced format declaration contains a string into which corresponding characters of the input data are to be placed, i.e., replace the string in the format declaration with the string in the data. The referenced format declaration must only contain one string.

A format indentifier together with a list or list identifier designates that the input data is to be edited according to the specifications of the referenced format declaration and assigned to the variables of the referenced list.

The asterisk, *, together with a list or list identifier specifies that the input data is to be processed at word length and that it is to be assigned to the variables of the referenced list without being edited. The number of words read is determined by the number of variables in the list or the buffer size, whichever is smaller.

The arithmetic expression with an array row specifies that input data is to be processed at word length and that it is to be assigned to the elements of the designated array row without being edited. The number of words read is determined by the number of elements in the array row, the buffer size, or the value of the arithmetic expression, whichever is smallest.

The alpha array identifier together with a list or list identifier specifies that the input data is to be edited according to the calculated format specification stored at the referenced alpha array at execution time and is assigned to the variables of the referenced list. The calculated format must be placed in a one dimensional alpha array prior to execution of the read statement.

The namelist identifier indicates an automatic data read statement. The list information is provided by the referenced namelist declaration and also is provided in the input file itself. The format information is provided in the input file. Input data records are defined as follows:

- (1) The first character in each data record is always ignored. The first record of a group of data records to be read must be the namelist identifier which is declared in the referenced namelist declaration. This identifier is followed by the data items.
- (2) The data items must have the following form: variable element = DATA WORD

They are defined as follows:

<namelist element>::=<simple variable> | <array identifier> | <label> <DATA WORD>::=<value list>

<value list>::=<initial value>, | <value list>, <initial value>,

<initial value> : : = <number> | <string> | % <octal number>

(3) Any selected set of the variables or array identifiers belonging to the namelist parameter part of the namelist identifier which appear on the first record may be used in the manner specified by the above data item.

(4) The end of a group of data records is signaled by a slash (/) instead of a comma. A label appearing immediately following a slash, i.e., /LAB1, will cause a program transfer to the specified label, LAB1, which must be specified in the namelist declaration. A slash followed by a space indicates that no label is specified. The program will transfer to the statement immediately following the read statement after the read is executed. See namelist declaration, Section 11.2.8.2, for examples.

Free field part

When the free field part is used, no format declaration is required to provide the editing specifications for data. Editing specifications are determined by the format of the data. Data must be formatted as described under FREE FIELD INPUT, Section 11.3.3.

■ Action labels

The action labels provide a means of transferring control from a read statement (or space statement) when an end-of-file condition or parity condition occurs.

An end-of-file condition occurs for drum files whenever an attempt is made to read a record whose address us greater than that of the EOF indicator. The EOF indicator is always set to the address of the highest addressed record written in the file.

■ Edit and Move

An array row may be used in a read statement instead of a file part. It provides the means of utilizing the editing features of a read without using I/O files and buffer areas. In effect, the array row designated in the read statement is analogous to a buffer area.

When a read statement is executed without specifying an input file, data in the designated array row is edited and placed in the list. The format part determines what editing is to take place as the data is moved from the array row to the list.

11.3.2.3. Restrictions

- When a parity error occurs in reading from tape the redundant record is left in the buffer.
- Tape files must be closed before changing directions when the tape is positioned following an end-of-file.
- Labels and variables used in an input file for a namelist data read statement must be declared by a namelist declaration in the block in which the read statement appears or be global to it.

11.3.2.4. Examples

			f
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	NORECLARA LILLA	T X B N A T A Q)	READ
			TTTTTTT
 		ייי אייי איי	RIE A.C
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
The state of the s	T'S'T') :: ('1 'S'T	1, TM = 1, L = 1, TM) 1	REAE
1 1 1 (+	X > N THEN O E CE	ין 'ב'ור'ב'ו ^{ס' ו'ני}	B E V D
	1 T S I 7	(FILEID, NAME	READ
	<u> </u>		
	1, * , B I L S, T) _ E O F	(NEWFILE NO	B E A D
<u></u>	A.9. : (JT.8.11.1. P.A.R	יו (יביאיפיביויריבי׳ וי	B'E'V'
		.	
	(T, S, T, L, E, F, R, M, A, T, , L, S, T,)	REVERSE (OLL	REAG
		11111111111	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ואיד, וובר, ו', א, ר', וו',	J	(FILEID, /, F	D'A:3,8
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	1 (E D)	DIA BIE AID
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	L, E, I, D, , S, 0, , A R, A, 2, [, 1, , , ,	R.E.V.E.R.S.E. (FII.	D, A B E A, D
	T		
			R E A C
A.A.A.			i
	S T D E O F : P A R	'1)'', '*', 'Q, I, 3, I,	1 A 3 8 E A [
A,R,A,[],,,[],,,L,P,A,R,];,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	LE ID, FM T, A, B, C,		R E A I
_], F.M.T., L.I.S.T.I.D.) [.E.	· =	1
			ı
	ירו אינוים) ורב פ'פ'ב''	T M 3 (,G 1,3 1,1 3 ,)	R E A D
40 20 COMMENTS	30 Obekand	OPERATION 20	ראפנר

11.3.3. Free-Field Input

11.3.3.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<field delimiter>::=, | <letter> <any proper string not containing a comma>,

11.3.3.2. Semantics

All free-field input is in the form of free-field sentences. Each field in a sentence is associated with the list element to which it corresponds according to position. A free-field sentence is not affected by the end of a record. A field, or field delimiter, may be carried over from one record to another. Continuation from record to record is automatic, until the list is exhausted; unused characters (if any) on the last record read are lost. All blanks in free-field sentences, except those in strings, are completely ignored. Fields are handled as follows:

■ Numbers

Numbers which either are represented in integer form or contain a decimal fraction and/or exponent part are converted to integer, real, double or complex according to the type of the variables in the list, respectively. Two real numbers are required for each complex variable.

■ String

Strings may be any length. Each list element receives six characters until either the **list** or the string is exhausted. The string characters are stored left-justified with space fill on the right in the list elements. Strings are enclosed in the string bracket character, i.e. '. In order to read an apostrophe or a quote within a string, two string bracket characters must appear in succession to represent one in the input record.

■ Empty

An empty field causes the corresponding list element to be ignored.

■ Slash (/)

The slash (/) field causes the remainder of the current record to be ignored. The record following the slash is considered the beginning of a new field; therefore the slash field does not require a field delimiter. (The slash field is unique in this regard.) A slash field has no effect on list elements.

■ Logical Values

For free-field input, the integer value 1 (one) and 0 (zero) represent the logical values TRUE and FALSE respectively.

11.3.3.3. Restriction

Free-field input may not be used with blocked tape records.

11.3.3.4. Examples

Consider each of the following lines as individual records,

1

2

3

29

+ 1 23 . 0 @ +

29

+ .123@29

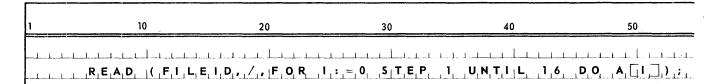
, 0, X, A1 , 4 A 5 B, / CARD 124

15 IGNORED, ZERO,

% 177, % 30, 'THIS IS A STRING', 'DON''T','

STRING',,,,

If the above records (free field sentence) were read with the statement



where A was declared as an array of type real, values would be assigned to A as follows:

$$A [0] = 123@29$$

$$A [6] = 4.0$$

$$A [1] = 123@29$$

$$A [7] = 15.0$$

$$A [2] = .123@29$$

$$A [3] = 0$$

$$A [9] = 177 (octal)$$

$$A [4] = Unchanged$$

$$A [10] = 30 (octal)$$

$$A [5] = Unchanged$$

A
$$[11] = THIS \forall I$$

```
PAGE:
```

```
A [12] = SbAbST
                            A [15] = STRING
A [13] = RING b b
                            A [16] = Unchanged
A [14] = DON'Tb
```

11.3.4. Write Statement

11.3.4.1. Syntax

```
<write statement>::= WRITE(<output parameters>) < waction label>
<output parameters>::=<file part> <carriage control> | <file part>
                         <carriage control>, <wformat and list part>
                         <file part> | <array row>, <wformat and list part>
<file part>::= <file identifier> | <switch file designator>
<carriage control> ::= [PAGE] | <skip to channel> | [DBL] | [NO] | <record</pre>
                         address part> | <empty>
<record address part> ::= [<address>]|<empty>
<address> ::= <arithmetic expression>
<skip to channel> ::= [<arithmetic expression>]
<waction label> ::= [<end of reel label> : <parity label>] | [:<parity</pre>
                      label>] | [end of reel label>] | <empty>
<parity label> ::= <label identifier>
<end of reel label> ::= <label identifier>
<wformat and list part> ::= <format part> | <format part>, <list> |
                              <format part>, <list part> | *, <list> |
                              *, <list part> | <arithmetic expression>,
                              <array row> | <alpha array identifier> ,
                              <list> | <alpha array identifier> , <list part>
<format part> ::= <format identifier> | < switch format designator>
<list part> ::= <list identifier> | <switch list designator>
```

11.3.4.2. Semantics

■ File part

The file part specifies the file to be used. If an array row is used instead of the file part, it indicates that it is an Edit and Move write statement.

47

■ Carriage control

The carriage control allows for paper control on the line printer. Carriage control is irrelevant and ignored on all other units except the record address part which applies only to drum files. PAGE causes the printer to skip to the next page after the line is printed. Skip to channel causes the printer to skip to the channel indicated by the value of the arithmetic expression after each line of print. The arithmetic expression should have a value from 1 through 11. If the arithmetic expression yields a value other than integer, it will be rounded to type integer in accordance with the rules applicable to the evaluation of subscripts. If skip to channel is used, the channel number and its corresponding line number must be defined in the line declaration which follows the file declaration.

DBL causes the line printer to double space after the line is printed. **NO** causes the printer to suppress spacing after the line is printed.

■ W format and list part

The wformat and list part specifies the action to be taken on output data. A format identifier alone indicates that the referenced format declaration contains one or more strings which constitutes the entire output.

A format identifier together with a list or list identifier designates that variables in the list are to be formatted according to the specifications of the format declaration and written as output.

The asterisk, *, together with a *list* or *list identifier*, specifies that the variables in the *list* are to be processed at word length and are to be written as output without being edited. The number of words written is determined by the number of variables in the *list* or the maximum record length, whichever is smaller. When unblocked records are being used, the maximum record length is the buffer size.

The arithmetic expression with an array row specifies that the elements of the array row are to be processed at word length and are to be written as output without being edited. The number of words written is determined by the number of elements in the array row, the maximum record length, or the value of the arithmetic expression, whichever is smallest. When unblocked records are used the maximum record length is the buffer size.

The alpha array identifier, when used in a write statement followed by the list part, provides a means of calculating a format at execution time. The calculated format must be placed in the one dimensional alpha array prior to execution of the write statement.

The record address part applies only to drum files and specifies the relative address of the record to be edited and written. If address is provided, the record pointer is set to address before the write statement is executed. If the record address part is empty, the record pointer is used as it was left by the previous I/O statement. For RANDOM files, the address must be provided. After a write statement is executed, the record pointer will be adjusted to the record following the last record written.

If only the file part and record address part are provided in a write statement referencing a drum file, the contents of the current buffer are written.

■ Edit and Move

In a write statement, an array row may be used instead of file part, this indicates an Edit and Move write statement. When an Edit and Move write is executed, data from the list is edited and placed into the designated array row. The data is edited as specified by the format part as it is moved from the list to the array row. In effect, the array row designated is used as a buffer area for writing a record.

■ Waction labels

Waction labels provide a means of transferring control from a write statement when an end of reel condition or a parity condition occurs.

11.3.4.3. Restrictions

- Writing of mixed mode tapes is not possible.
- When a parity error occurs in writing a tape, the redundant record is left in the buffer.
- If a parity error occurs and the label is not present, the program terminates.
- If an end of reel occurs and the label is not present the program continues; the record is not written.

11.3.4.4. Examples

LABEL	10	OPERATION 20	OPERAND 30	40	COMMENTS 50	60
	W,R,I T,E,	(,F,I,L,E,I,D),,F,M,T,	,_L,I,S,T,I _[D,),;,			
			ra i a i Ea Ea Ea Ea Ea		<u> </u>	تنايا الماليا
	W,R,I T,E,	(_F_I_L_E_I_DP_A_(G.E.]);			
	اللب					
	W _, R _, I T _, E _,	(,F,I ,L,E,I ,D, , ,F,M,T,)				
				<u> </u>		
	W.R.IITE,	_(I , S , T , I , D ,)];	<u> </u>	
	W,R,I T E,	(_,F_,I_,L,E,I_,D ,D_,B_	L,],,F,M,T,,,A,,,B,,,C,,	, A, R, A [, 6] ,) ,;		
1111111	1 1 1 1 1					
	W, R, I jT , E,	[, F, I , L, E, I ,D] , ,X, +,Y,	_,Z,,,A,R,A 3,[_,1,,,1,,,*			
	W,R,I T E,	(F, I, L, E, I, D) ;; , , ,				
	₩, R, I _I T,E,	(F L E X + 2 , , F	T, , , L , S, T ,) , [, E , O , F ,] ;			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1						
	W,R,I T E,	(F, I, L, E, I, D, , 1, 0, ,	A,[.*,],);;			
1 1 1 1 1 1						
· · · · · · · · ·	V,R,I,T,E,	(F, I , L, E, I, D, , F, R, M, 1	「, , , L, S, T,) _.	,A,R.];		
	V,R,I ;T,E,	,(,F,I,L,E,I,D,,,F,M,T,	, F, O, R, , I : , = , 1 , , S , T, E	P, ,1; ,U,N,T,1	L, 1,0,0, D,O, A,R	A [1] , A , B);
						1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	W, R, I T, E,	(A,[,*,], F,M,T,,,L,	5, T ₁) ₁ ;			
1 1 1 1 1 1	V, R, I T ,E ,	_(_F_I],,LST);,,,,,			

11

11.3.5. Space Statement

11.3.5.1. Syntax

<space statement> ::= SPACE ($\langle file\ part \rangle$, $\langle number\ of\ records \rangle$) <action label>

<number of records> ::= <arithmetic expression>

<file part> ::= <file identifier> | <switch file designator>

11.3.5.2. Semantics

The space statement is used to bypass input logical records without reading them.

The value of the arithmetic expression determines the number of records to be spaced and the direction of the spacing. If the expression is positive, the records are spaced in a forward direction; if negative, in the reverse direction.

For drum file, the space statement is used to adjust the value of the record pointer; i.e., the value of number of records is added to the current record pointer.

11.3.5.3. Examples

1	10	20	30	40	
	, S,P,A C,E, (F,I,L,E,I,D(,,5,),	[L,E,O,N,F]:[L,P,A,R]]; , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	<u> </u>	111111111	44444411111111		
1					
	, SPACE, (I	F _[[,L E [,D ,,-3)	$[L_1E_1O_1F_1:L_1P_1A_1R_1]$		
	, SPACE, ($F_1I_1L_1E_1I_1D_1$, $A_1+_1B_1$	- ₍ C ₁);;,,,	. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	

11.3.6. Close Statements

11.3.6.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<close statement> ::= CLOSE(<file part>, RELEASE)| CLOSE(<file part>, SAVE) | CLOSE (<file part>, *) | CLOSE (<file part>, PURGE) | CLOSE(<file part>)

11.3.6.2. Semantics

The close statement causes the referenced file to be closed.

The following actions take place:

- On a card output file, a card containing an ending label is punched.
- On a line printer file, the printer is skipped to the next page, an ending label is printed, and the printer is again skipped to the next page.
- On a tape output file, the end of file mark is written after the last block on tape.
- On a drum file, the buffer areas reserved for the file are returned and if the specified file is a temporary file, the drum space for the file is returned.

If **RELEASE** is used, the I/O unit is released to the system. If the file is a tape file, the tape is rewound.

If SAVE is used, the I/O unit is released to the system, but the unit requirement of the program is not reduced. If the file is a tape file, the tape is rewound.

If PURGE is used, the permanent file is closed, decatalogued, and released to the system.

If the asterisk symbol, *, is used, the file must be a tape file or drum file. The I/O unit remains under program control, and if a tape file, the tape is not rewound. This construct is used to create multi-file reels.

When the asterisk symbol, *, is used on multi-file input tapes, the following action takes place:

- If the last reference to the file was a forward read statement or a forward space statement and a CLOSE (file part,*) is executed, the tape is positioned forward to the label of the succeeding file, if any.
- If the last reference to the file was a reverse read statement or a reverse space statement and a CLOSE(file part,*) is executed, the tape is positioned to a point just in front of the beginning label for the file.
- If the CLOSE (file part,*) is executed after the end-of-file label branch has been taken, no action is performed to position the file.

When the CLOSE (<file part>,*) is used on a single-file reel, the action taken is the same as for a multi-file reel. The next reference to this file must be a read statement in the opposite direction from that of the prior read on the file.

When the CLOSE (<file part>) is used, it applies only to a random access drum file.

All file buffer areas are released as a result of all close statements being executed except CLOSE (<file part>,*).

11.3.6.3. Examples

The state of the s		····		and the second s
1	10	20	30	40
.1.1.1.1				
1	, , , , C,L,O,S,E	, (F, I , L, E, I ,D , ,	R, E, L, E, A, S, E,) ; ;	
1 1 1 1 1				
1 1 1 1 1 1				
	, , , , C,L,O,S,E	, (, F, I , L E, I , D, ,	S.A.V.E.);;	
-1				
	 		 	
				
				
	C_L_O,S_E	, (,F,I,L E,I,D,,	·*);;	
				
للللللل				
	C,L,O,S,E	, ,(,F,I,L E,I,D,,,	P ₁ U ₁ R ₁ G ₁ E ₁) ;	
				<u> </u>
		<u> </u>		
		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
	C,L,O,S,E	, (,F,I,L E,I,D,),	<u>; </u>	
<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
1 1 1 1 1 1				
	tamanda, and the same	ation return at the second consideration and a s		

11.3.7.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<rewind statement> ::= **REWIND** (<file part>)

<file part> ::= <file identifier> | <switch file designator>

11.3.7.2. Semantics

The rewind statement is used only in reference to tape files and drum files. For tape files, it causes the referenced file to be closed and the tape to be rewound. The I/O unit remains under program control.

For drum files the rewind statement causes the record pointer to be set to the address of the first record in the file.

11.3.7.3. Restriction

On paper tape files, the rewind statement may be used only on input.

11.3.7.4. Example

1	10	20	30	40	
_1_1_1_1_			<u> </u>		
					
1111	+ + + + + R,E,W,I,N,	D, ,(,F,I;L,E,I,D,);;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;		

11.3.8. Lock Statement

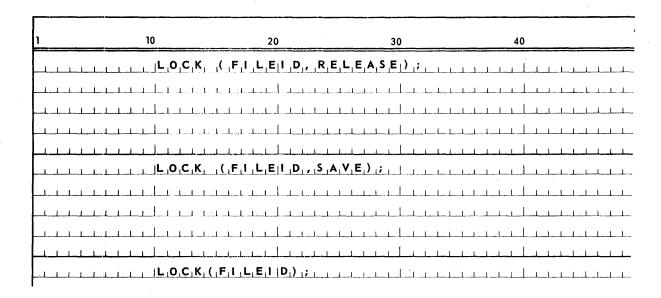
11.3.8.1. Syntax

11.3.8.2. Semantics

The lock statement is used only in reference to tape files or drum files. For tape files it causes the referenced file to be closed, the tape to be rewound, an end of file to be written if output, and an operator message to be printed instructing the operator to remove the reel and save it. If **RELEASE** is used, the I/O unit is released to the system after a new reel is made ready, and the unit requirement is relieved. If **SAVE** is used, the I/O unit is released to the system after a new reel is made ready, but the unit requirement is not relieved. The **RELEASE** or **SAVE** must be used for tape files to indicate whether the I/O unit requirement is relieved or not.

- (1) A temporary file declared **SERIAL** or **RANDOM** is made permanent, catalogued.
- (2) The buffer areas reserved for the file are returned.

11.3.8.3. Examples



11.4. I/O SWITCH DESIGNATORS

11.4.1. General

Each particular I/O switch designator will be discussed separately in succeeding sections.

11.4.1.1. Syntax

<I/O switch designator >: := <switch file designator> | <switch format designator> | <switch list designator>

11.4.1.2. Semantics

I/O switch designators are used in I/O statements in the same manner as file identifiers, format identifiers, and list identifiers.

11.4.2. Switch File Designator

11.4.2.1. Syntax

<switch file designator> ::= <switch file identifier> \[Subscript expression>]
<switch file identifier> ::= <identifier>

11.4.2.2. Semantics

UME-7636

Switch file designators are used in I/O statements in the same fashion as file identifiers.

A switch file designator is used in conjunction with the switch file declaration specified by the switch file identifier. The value of the subscript expression determines which file identifier in the related switch file list is to be selected for use in the I/O statement. The value of the subscript expression must correspond to the position of the file identifiers in the switch file list. The values of these positions start with zero. If the value of the expression is other than integer, it will be converted to an integer in accordance with the rules applicable to subscript expressions.

If a switch file identifier is used as a parameter in a procedure, it must be indicated in the specification part of the procedure. The specifier used to indicate this is SWITCH FILE. The actual parameter which corresponds to such a formal parameter must be a switch file identifier.

If a switch file designator is used as an actual parameter to a procedure, the corresponding formal parameter must appear in the specification part preceded by the specifier, FILE.

11.4.2.3. Restrictions

The value of the subscript expression should correspond to the position of one of the file identifiers in the switch file list. If the value of the expression is outside the range of the switch file list, the file so referenced in the I/O statement is undefined.

11.4.2.4. Examples

SWHF []

SWFILE [F X>N THEN 0 ELSE 1]

F1SW [INTEGER (X<N)]

11.4.3. Switch Format Designator

11.4.3.1. Syntax

<switch format identifier> ::= <identifier>

11.4.3.2. Semantics

UME-7636

Switch format designators are used in I/O statements in the same fashion as are format identifiers.

A switch format designator is used in conjunction with the switch format

Switch format designators are used in I/O statements in the same fashion as are format identifiers.

A switch format designator is used in conjunction with the switch format declaration specified by the switch format identifier. The value of the subscript expression determines which editing specification part in the related switch format list is to be selected for use in the I/O statement. The value of the subscript expression must correspond to the position of one of the specification parts in the switch format list. The values of these positions start with zero. If the value of the expression is other than integer, it will be converted to integer in accordance with the rules applicable to subscript expressions.

If a switch format identifier is used as a formal parameter in a procedure, the specifier used to indicate this is SWITCH FORMAT. The actual parameter which corresponds to such a formal parameter must be a switch format identifier.

If a switch format designator is used as an actual parameter to a procedure, the corresponding formal parameter must appear in the specification part preceded by the specifier, FORMAT.

Restrictions:

1. The value of the subscript expression should correspond to the position of one of the editing specification parts in the switch format list. If the value of the expression is outside of the range of the switch format list, the editing specification so designated in the I/O statement is undefined.

11.4.3.3. Examples

SF [I]

SFHFT [IF X<N THEN O ELSE N]

11.4.4. Switch List Designator

11.4.4.1. Syntax

<switch list designator> ::= <switch list identifier> [<subscript expression>]

<switch list identifier> ::= <identifier>

56

11.4.4.2. Semantics

UME-7636

Switch list designators are used in I/O statements in the same fashion as list identifiers. A switch list designator is used in conjunction with the switch list declaration specified by the switch list identifier.

The value of the subscript expression determines which list identifier will be used from the switch list. The value of the subscript expression must correspond to the position of one of the list identifiers in the switch list. The values of these positions start with zero. If the value of the expression is other than integer, it will be converted in accordance with the rules applicable to subscript expressions. If a switch list identifier is used as a formal parameter in a procedure, the specifier used to indicate this is SWITCH LIST. The actual parameter which corresponds to such a formal parameter must be a switch list identifier. If a switch list designator is used as an actual parameter to a procedure, the corresponding formal parameter must appear in the specification part preceded by the specifier, LIST.

Restrictions:

1. The value of the subscript expression should correspond to the position of one of the list identifiers in the switch list list; otherwise, the list so referenced in the I/O statement is undefined.

11.4.4.3. Examples

SWLIST [I]

SLST [IF A>B THEN O ELSE I+1]

SECTION:

12. ACTIVITY CONTROL

12.1. ACTIVITY STATEMENTS

12.1.1. Syntax

<activity statement> : = <execute statement> | <wait statement> | <delete statement> | < event statement>

12.1.2. Semantics

12.1.2.1. Synchronous and Asynchronous Processing

Normally, when the object code produced by the compiler is executed, it is regarded as one activity by the executive system. The program is executed serially following the logic of the source statements. This is synchronous processing.

A program can be structured so that serial execution of all parts is not necessary; it can be written as several independent parts which do not depend on each other and which can be executed in parallel. This is asynchronous processing. Activity statements allow programs to take advantage of this independent structure by calling procedures for processing in parallel with the main program.

The following diagrams depict the difference between synchronous and asynchronous processing.

Figure 1 shows synchronous processing; the statements are executed serially in time. One statement is processed only when all those preceding it have been processed.

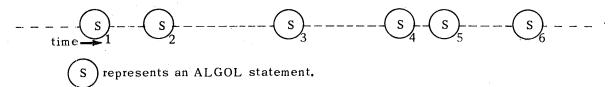
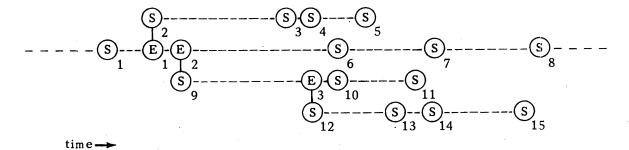


Figure 12-1. Synchronous Processing

† For discussion purposes the main program will be treated as any other activity.

Figure 2 shows asynchronous processing. When an execute statement (E) is encountered an independent activity is begun. The set of statements on each line is then scheduled with the executive system for simultaneous execution.



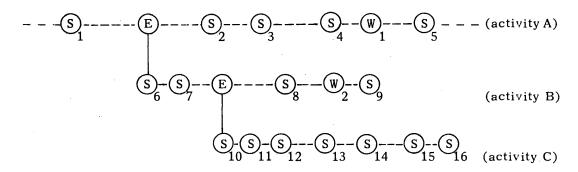
S: ALGOL statements other than activity statements.

E: execute statements

Figure 12-2. Asynchronous Processing

12.1.2.2. Synchronization of Asynchronous Activities

In order to synchronize two or more activities (e.g., when the individual results of several activities are to be printed in a single report), an activity may 'wait' until another, or several other, activities have completed.



time-

S: ALGOL statements other than activity statements

E: execute statements

W: wait statements

Figure 12-3. Synchronization of Asynchronous Activities

In Figure 3, three activities are diagrammed (A, B, C). At statement W_1 activity A waits upon B. At W_2 B waits upon C.

Activity A will not proceed past W_1 until B completes. B will not complete until C completes, because at W_2 activity B waits upon C. Therefore, at the time statement S_5 is encountered, the entire process is again synchronous, and all statements following S_5 are processed serially (until another **EXECUTE** is encountered).

12.1.2.3. Task Variables

A task is composed of one or more activities, allowing the programmer to treat related activities as a unit. Tasks are formed by giving a *task variable* as a parameter to the execute *statement*. Since *task variables* carry information necessary to communicate with the executive system, they must be given when it is desired to delete † or synchronize tasks.

12.1.2.4. Event Variables

An event variable represents a sub-activity, and has two states, set and cleared. The state of an event variable is program controlled by use of the event statements, **SET** and **CLEAR**.

An event variable can be used to synchronize processing at the sub-activity level (using the ewait statement). The state of an event variable may be tested by the intrinsic Boolean function ETEST (Table 3.1, Section 3.2.2.2.) which yields a TRUE value if the variable is set. At block entry, all event variables are initially cleared.

12.2. EXECUTE STATEMENT

12.2.1. Syntax

<execute statement> ::= EXECUTE (<task specification>)

<task specification> ::= <procedure call> | <procedure call> , <task variable>

<task variable> ::= <variable>

12.2.2. Semantics

The execute statement allows programs to multi-process by calling procedures which will be processed simultaneously with the calling block. Each procedure is registered with the executive as an independent activity, using the Executive function, FORK\$.

In an execute statement, if a task variable is given the procedure call is associated with that variable. If no task variable is given, the procedure call is not associated with any task.

[†] See special cases of the delete statement for exceptions.

12

SECTION:

- (1) it reaches the final **END** of the procedure;
- (2) it tries to complete a goto statement to a non-local label;
- (3) it generates an unrecoverable run time error (e.g., subscript out of range; improper format, etc.),
- (4) a delete statement is encountered naming the procedure's associated task variable.

In order to wait upon or delete a particular activity, a task variable must be given in the execute statement, which causes the executive to assign the activity an identity. There is a limit (36) to the number of activities with an identity which a program may have executing simultaneously. If this limit is exceeded, ALGOL will wait until an identified activity terminates and reuse that identity. The programmer need not be aware of this restriction because ALGOL will do its own run time queueing of procedures.

NOTE: There is no limit to the number of activities without identities a program may have. If it is necessary to have more than the maximum number of activities simultaneously processing, non-identified activities may be used.

12.2.3. Restrictions

It is important to consider the effect of multiprocessing upon both the system and the individual user.

The execute statement allows the user to take advantage of multiple processors to decrease his throughput time., e.g., in a job which has an elapsed time of 5 minutes, 10 minutes of CPU time can be taken advantage of. Extra time will be used due to overhead for initialization of activities and activity control housekeeping done by ALGOL. Multiprocessing also increases system overhead because the executive must now schedule several separate activities simultaneously.

In demand or real-time situations, a quick response can be vital. In these situations, the ability to schedule independent activities can be used to achieve this quick response.

In a batch mode, however, where rapid throughput is not necessary, caution should be used against indiscriminate use of this capability.

ALGOL library procedures (SIN, COS, MOVE, etc.) may not be used in an execute statement.

External ALGOL procedures, which have been separately compiled, can be used in an execute statement.

1	LABEL	10	OPERATION 20	OPERA 30	40 40	COMM 50
		LLL JTIAL	S ,K , , , , T , A , S ,K C ,O ,N ,T	R,O,L;;		
						
<u> </u>						
						
	1111	, , , E, X,	$E_i C_i U_i T_i E_i (P_i R_i O_i C_i I_i $	A ₁ R ₁ G ₁ 1 ₁) ₁);		
		11111		1111111111		
		ı EXI	E,C,U,T,E,(,P,R)O,C,2,)	<u>ii 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </u>		
						11
<u> </u>	1111	<u>, , , E,X,I</u>	E ₁ C ₁ U ₁ T ₁ E ₁ (₁ P ₁ R O ₁ C ₁ 1 ₁ (, I ,N ,P ,U ,T ,, O, U, T, P, I	U ₁ T ₁)	$[R_1O_1L_1) ;$

12.3 WAIT STATEMENT

12.3.1. Syntax

<wait statement> ::= WAIT (<task list>)

<task list> ::= <task variable> | <task list>, <task variable>

12.3.2. Semantics

The wait statement gives to programmers the capability to synchronize processing. If all the activities associated with the task variables named are completed (or if the task variables were never associated with any activity) the wait statement has no effect on the program.

If any activity associated with the *task variables* given is still processing or scheduled for processing, the activity issuing the wait suspends itself. It will continue processing only after all activities associated with the *task variables* in the *task list* have terminated.

12.3.3. Example

1	10	20	30	40	50	60
			<u> </u>			
	T_A_\$ K :	T1A1S1K1E R1,1T11;	<u> </u>			لتعاليب بالت
	T_A_S_K_	. A, R, R, A, Y] , , , C, O, I	¶ T₁ R₁O₁ L.	<u></u>		
		i i a i i I i i a				
	<u> </u>					
						لا المالية السلسلسا
	<u> </u>	$(T_iA_iS_iK_iE[R_i, T_i1])$		<u> </u>		
	F ₁ O ₁ R ₁	1 : = 1 S T E P	2, U, N, T, I, L,	5, ,D,O, ,W,A,1,T	(, ,C,O,N T,R,O,L,[1,],), 1;, ,

PAGE:

12.4 DELETE STATEMENT

12.4.1. Syntax

UME-7636

<delete statement> ::= DELETE(<task list>) | DELETE(<arithmetic expression>)

<task list> ::= <task variable> | <task list>, <task variable>

12.4.2. Semantics

The delete statement is used when one activity wishes to terminate another activity. When the delete statement is encountered, it causes the immediate termination of all activities associated with the named task variables using the executive function ADLT\$.

If an arithmetic expression is used, it must be equal to 0 or 1. Any other value will cause an error to occur.

If the value is zero, all activities other than the one giving the DELETE are terminated. If the value is one, all activities without identities (those initiated without a task variable in the execute statement) are deleted. It is possible for an activity to delete itself.

12.4.3. Example

1	, 10	20	30	40	
	T,A,S,K,	T, 1, , , T, 2, , , T, 3 ; ;			
	I N.T.E.G	E(R, , ; , , , , ,			
	,	T,E,(,P,R O,C,1,(,I			
	EXECU	TE (PR 0 C 2 , T	1);,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	, , , , D, E, L, E, T	[E,(,T,1,, T,3,),;			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, I , F , F , , L S , S , , , , 1 ,	0,E,-,6, , ,T,H,E,N	I, , , D, E, L E, T, E, (, I ,);,

12.5. EVENT STATEMENTS

12.5.1. Syntax

<event statement> ::= <set statement> | <clear statement> | <event wait statement>
<set statement> ::= SET (<event list>)
<clear statement> ::= CLEAR (<event list>)
<event wait statement> ::= EWAIT (<event list>)
<event list> ::= <event variable> | <event list> , <event variable>

12.5.2. Semantics

The event statements are used to define sub-activity states and to wait for sub-activity completion.

The set statement indicates that the event is active. If the intrinsic Boolean function ETEST is given a set event variable as an argument, it returns a value of TRUE. No waiting is done by the ETEST function. The ewait statement will suspend the activity issuing it until all event variables in the list are clear. By using this statement, it is possible to delay an activity until another activity has reached a certain point.

The *clear statement* indicates an event is inactive. An EWAIT issues a cleared variable causing no delay in execution. The ETEST function returns a value of **FALSE**.

NOTE: After an EWAIT on an event variable is passed, it leaves that event variable set, whether or not it was set originally.

8

12.5.3. Example

1 10	20	30	40	50	60	80
<u> </u>	بالمالياتين			بالمار فالمستفافيا		
LI III III EIVLEIN TI	${}_{i=1}E_{i}\;1_{j,r} E_{i}\;2_{j,r} E_{i}$	3,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
	$_{j}R_{j}E_{j}S_{j}U_{j}L_{j}T_{j}$, $_{j}$	I, N, I, T, I, A, L, ;	بتنظينين	أأربي بالمستعارات	تت بيالتستين	
	DURE, I, GR,	A,P,H,(,P,O,I,N,T,,	$I_1N_1P_2U_1T_1$, $I_2P_2A_2$	SIS E P P. L. O. T.	T, E, D,), ; , , , , , , , , ,	
E, V, E, N, T,	, P, A, S, S, E, D, ,	P, L, O, T, T, E, D, ;				
R,E,A,L,	${}_{\perp}P_{\perp}O_{\perp}1_{\perp}N_{\parallel}T_{\parallel}, {}_{\perp}1_{\perp}I$	1 ,P,U,T,;, , , ,		بيد عظيني بال		
				بالمائيل فالمستقلف	بالتقاليات التابات	
LEALER LUCKION		عتنا التنتير			بيت بماعيدينين	
C ₁ L ₁ E ₁ A ₃ R ₁	[,P,A,S,S]E,D,);;	irrichtris.				
<u></u>	ببتبليين					
				بير بالتبيين	حبيطينين	
	التباعين	$x_{i+1} = x_{i+1} + x_{i+1} + x_{i+1}$	يستحيانا بارزا	ب علیتیت		
Land Carlotte Company	D, I, N, T, = j P, O, I, N,	T,1,<,,,0,,,10,0,0,1	T, H, E, N, G, O, T, O	O, , L, O, O, P) , E, L, S,	E, , C, L, E, A R, (, P, L, O	T, T, E, D,) ;;
	arri Listi					
II F LEITLE	ST (PASSE	D ₁ } , , , A ₁ N ₁ D ₁ _ LE, T ₁ E	S,T, (T, H, E, N, G, O,	T, O, E, X, I, T,;	
		1111 L.1.1 t.		تلفايا المستسلم		
<u> </u>			بستنابا فأجلبك الماليا	ببيب بالمبينيين		
E_X,I,T,:,,,,E,N,D,,,,	D _L F ₁ , jG ₁ R ₁ A ₁ P ₁	Historia III de la comp	يستسلمانا وال	بالمالية المحاليات		
	تتتا كتتيي	1 1	بصنيانا بيني			-
				 		
S,E,T,(,,,E	[] [[E [2]]]; [] []		ببيطييين			
						
L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	LEL (LG RLA PH	(,R,E,S,U,L <u> T,, ,</u> I,N	. I. T. I. A. L., E. I., , E. 2	2))		
		arrichari				
E, W, A, I, T, t						
C,L,E,A,R,(<u>_E,1,</u>),; + + + + +	1.111111				
		1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -				
						
<u> </u>						

SECTION:

13. SORT/MERGE

13.1. SORT STATEMENT

13.1.1. Syntax

```
<sort statement> ::= SORT (<input option>, <output option>, <data reduction</pre>
                       procedure>, <sort order>, <range inclusion>, <number
                       of tapes>)
<input option> : : = <input file> | <input procedure>, <record length>
<input file> ::= <file identifier> | <switch file designator>
<input procedure> ::= <Boolean procedure identifier>
<record length> : : = <fixed item size> | <variable item size>
<fixed item size> ::= FIXED RECORD <arithmetic expression>
<variable item size> : := RECORD <minimum isize>, <maximum isize>
<minimum isize> : = <arithmetic expression>
<maximum isize> ::= <arithmetic expression>
<output option> : : = <output file> | <output procedure>
<output file> : : = <file identifier> | <switch file designator>
<output procedure> ::= <Boolean procedure identifier>
<data reduction procedure> : := <Boolean procedure identifier> | <empty>
<sort order> ::= <own compare> | <key description>
<own compare> ::= COMPARE <Boolean procedure identifier>
<key description> ::= KEY <format>, <ordering sequence>, <word position>,
                      <bit position>, <number of bits>
```

```
<format> ::= <alphabetic variable>
<ordering sequence> ::= <alphabetic variable>
<word position> ::= <arithmetic expression>
<number of bits> :: == <arithmetic expression>
<range inclusion> ::= <hivalue> | <low value> | <empty>
<hivalue> ::= HIGH <arithmetic expression> | HIGH <arithmetic expression>,
              OWN KEY < rangeown > | HIGH < hivalue procedure >
<rangeown> : : = <major own> | <major own>, <minor own>
<major own> : : = <arithmetic expression>
<minor own> ::= <arithmetic expression>
<hivalue procedure> : : = <Boolean procedure identifier>
<low value> ::= LOW <arithmetic expression> | LOW <arithmetic expression>,
               OWN KEY <rangeown> | LOW < low value procedure>
<low value procedure> : : = <Boolean procedure identifier>
<number of tapes> ::= NTAPES <integer number> | <empty>
```

13.1.2. Semantics

The sort statement causes data, as specified by the input option, to be reordered as directed by sort order and returned to the program in the manner specified by the output option. All items specified when using the sort statement must be specified in the order required as stated in the syntax of the sort statement.

■ Input Option

An input option must be given and must be the first item specified in the sort statement. If an input file is given as the input option, the file must be of fixed item size only. All records on the file will be taken as input. Item size and blocking information will be taken from the file declaration and no record specification is to be made in the sort statement. This file will be rewound and returned to load point after the SORT has read all the records if tape, and if drum, the pointer will be reset to point to the first item of the file.

3

If an input procedure is specified, that procedure will be invoked to furnish input to the SORT. An input procedure must be a Boolean procedure, with an array as its only parameter. Array size is determined by the record length specification. The input procedure, on each call, will either (1) insert the next record to be sorted into the array parameter, or (2) assign a TRUE value to the procedure identifier. When a TRUE is returned from the input procedure to the SORT, the SORT will not use the contents of the array, and will not call the input procedure again. The record length represents the length of the records to be sorted. Record length must be stated whenever an input procedure is specified. For fixed length records, this will be the length of each record presented to the sort. For variable length records, two values must be stated: the minimum record length and the maximum, and they must be stated in that order. Variable length record files to be sorted must have an input procedure, as opposed to an input file declaration, associated with them.

Output Option

An output option must be supplied and must be the second item specified in the sort statement. If an output file is specified it can only reference a fixed item size file. The sort will write its output on the specified file, close the file upon completion and rewind to load point if tape or first item of the file if drum. If an output procedure is specified, it will be invoked once for every record that was sorted, and once to aflow "end of output" action. This procedure must be untyped, and must have two parameters: the first a Boolean, and the second an array. Size of the array is determined by record length. The first parameter will be TRUE if, and only if, the last record has already been returned. If the first parameter is FALSE the second parameter will contain a sorted record.

■ Data reduction procedure

The data reduction procedure is optional, but if indicated, must be the third item specified in the sort statement. If a data reduction procedure is specified, it will be invoked by the SORT each time records of identical keys are encountered as the data is sorted; the option to condense items is open at this point. This must be a Boolean procedure with exactly two parameters, both of which must be arrays. The result which is returned via the procedure identifier should be TRUE if the arrays are combined and FALSE if not. If the records (arrays) are combined the array given as the first parameter must contain the combined record; that given as second is ignored. The key field defined to the SORT of the two records, if not combined, or of the combined record, if combined, must not be altered. Data reduction cannot be used with files containing variable size records.

Sort order

The programmer has the option of defining a key for the SORT and the SORT will generate the compare coding for determining which of two records should be used next in the sorting process, or the programmer may specify a compare procedure of own code.

SECTION:

If a compare procedure is specified, it is called by the SORT to determine which of two records should be used next in the sorting process. It must be a Boolean procedure with exactly two parameters, both of which must be arrays. The arrays must both be equal to the largest record contained in the file to be sorted. The result which is returned via the procedure identifier should be TRUE if the array given as the first parameter is to appear in the output before the array given as the second or if the order is immaterial; and FALSE if the array given as the second parameter is to appear in the output before the array given as the first parameter.

If a compare procedure is not stated, then a key must be declared. If key is specified, then the 1108 SORT will generate the compare coding. The key description defines the field of the record on which the file is to be ordered. Every record must contain the entire key field described. The output of the sort will be a file reordered on the specified field.

The key description is composed of the following five variables:

(1) Format

An alphabetic variable specifying the format of the key field as follows:

- A alphanumeric
- B signed 1108 binary
- D signed decimal
- M 7090 IBM* signed binary
- U unsigned binary

(2) Ordering Sequence

An alphabetic variable specifying the desired ordering sequence of the key field as follows:

- A ascending field
- D descending field

(3) Word Position

An arithmetic expression which must yield an integer number specifying the number of the word within the record containing the most significant bit of the key field. The words within a record are numbered from left to right beginning with 1.

(4) Bit Position

An arithmetic expression which must yield an integer number in the range of 0 through 35 indicating the bit position within the above defined word which contains the most significant bit of the key field. The bit positions within a word are numbered from right to left beginning with 0.

(5) Number of Bits

An arithmetic expression which must yield an integer number specifying the length of the key field in bits.

^{*}Trademark International Business Machines Corporation

■ Range Inclusion

Range inclusion specifications provide the user with the ability to include only values above or below a given value as input to the SORT. There are three ways in which the range inclusion facility can be specified or it need not appear in the sort statement at all.

- (1) The *hivalue* or *low value* facility can be in relation to the already specified key field of the *sort statement*. In this instance, the key field must only include two words of the item and will be taken as two whole words.
- (2) It can be in relation to a defined field, **OWN KEY.** This field can be other than the key field indicated in the key description or in the case of a compare procedure where no key field is defined. The **OWN KEY** specification allows for the definition to encompass not more than two words of the item. If it is only to include one word, then the word number, beginning with one and counting left to right, must be specified. If it is to encompass two words, then the word numbers of both words must be specified in sequence, first word major, second minor.
- (3) It can also be a Boolean procedure. This procedure would be called by the sort in order to determine whether or not to include this item prior to inputting the item to SORT. If specifying a procedure, it must be a Boolean procedure and have an array as its only parameter. The result which is returned via the procedure identifier should be TRUE if the item is to be included in the sort and FALSE if not.

If a range inclusion procedure is desired then the procedure name must stand alone. If a function designator is specified, it must have at least one parameter.

Arithmetic expressions for HIGH, LOW, and/or OWN KEY must yield an integer value.

■ Number of Tapes

If scratch tapes are indicated, the number must be specified at compile time and must be an integer number within the range of 2 through 7; it must be the last item specified in the SORT statement and must be preceded by the indicator, NTAPES. The philosophy of ALGOL sorts will be to take a standard of core, scaled to 1108 SORT minimum requirements, and calculate a suggested drum, scaled minimum also, and avoid use of scratch tapes. Only if an exceptionally large volume input is expected should scratch tapes be specified.

13.1.3. Restriction

A general limitation is that array subscripts should not be used which exceed the maximum record length specified to the SORT.

13

13.1.4. Examples

Example #1

7 10	20	30	40	50	60	8
BEGIN COMMENT	\$ 10[R1T1	P ₁ R ₁ O ₁ G ₁ R ₁ A ₁ M , D ₁ E ₁ F	F, L, N, L, N, G, LL, N, P, U	T, &, O,U(T,P)U,T	,P,R,O,C,E,D,U,R,E,S	& <u>. K</u> , E Y, ;
A,L,P,H,A, K,I,N,D,			D,R,D,,,B,I,T,_,,R,L	M,T,H,; B O,O,L,E,	$\mathbf{A}_{1}\mathbf{N}_{1-1}\mathbf{B}_{1}1_{1}, \mathbf{B}_{1}2_{1}, \mathbf{i}_{1}\dots$	1
F, I, L, E, I, N, , F, I, N	13, 1(11,,1	$(1,4,1)$, i_1, i_2, i_3, i_4	a allocation Laboration	بنت بالتنبيب		بني بينينلنينين
				بالارا السيسي		
, , , , , , , A, L, P, H, A, , A, R, R, A, Y	A,RII,N,,	A _. R _. O [, 1, : ; 1, 4,] ;				
, , , , , B,O,O,L,E,A,N, ,P	R _I O _I C E _I D _I U	RIE, IINIPIRIOIC, ((, A, R, 1,) (,;,) (, , , , , , , , , , , , ,)			
A,L,P,H,A, ,C	O, R, E, A, R,	$R_i A_i Y_{i-1} A_i R_i I_{i+1-1}$	عصصيات المالدا			حجيد بالمحتجد
	بالفاف المانات	. гасстеЕталь		فللم ببيئات أرار البيار	حبيب التنسب	
		, P, 1, , P, 2, ; j				
		*, *, A, R, 1,), [E, O, I				
		$\boldsymbol{L}_{i}\boldsymbol{S}_{i}\boldsymbol{E}_{i};\;,\;\;_{i}\boldsymbol{G}_{i}\boldsymbol{O}_{i}\;\;_{i}\boldsymbol{T}_{i}\boldsymbol{O}_{i}$				
E,O,F,I	:, IIN,PR	O ₁ C ₁ : ' T ₁ R ₁ U ₁ E ₁ ; G ₁ C), TO, P.2;;			
	o Çı Lazadı					
	سيسلب					
	riida ra					
<u> </u>	تنبا ليائي			بنت زيا بتستسيب		
P ₁ 2: E	N D;	in a faith and				
	د انتاب است		1. L			
	سينيب					
						
		_ (
		R,A,Y, ,A,R,2 ;,, E		<u> </u>		
		L, P, H, A, E, Q, F, Q;				
		D _i S _i R _i T _i ', i _i L L L L				
		H _I E _I N ₁ , B _I E _I G _I I _I N ₁			G ₁ O ₁ ,T ₁ O ₁ B ₁ 2, ₁ E ₁ N	
B, 2 (5) E	N _L D _{LZ} L L L L	$(t-t) \cdot (i) = (t-t) \cdot (L \cdot (i) \cdot L \cdot (i) \cdot L$				
	بتبليب					

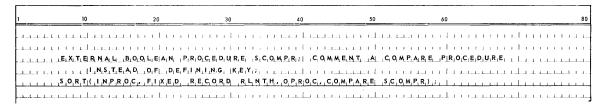
1	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
	K,I_N,D : = `,A, ',	and a large		recent car			
and I cold to	LS [E] Q: = ` A ' ;		Control Control	escentulus.	شجييا بتنبيد	araalaaa.	read marane
-1	R,L,N,T H,:,=,1,4,	Errillere		TERRETAIN CO.			
	$[\mathbf{W}_1 \mathbf{O}_1 \mathbf{R}_1 \mathbf{D}] : [= 1]_1 : [= 1]_1$	بتنا التسسد				عد دیدلیتید	
	$B_1 1_1 T_1 : = 3_1 5_1 : $						
			13.61.11.11.11	سساسا فاناتا			
	بين بتباعيمي	431131113	territies.	ستسلط والمرازي	نا عالمتنسس		
	بيا با ليست	$(i,j,i,j,i,l,i,\ell,\ell,i,j)$		للسلسلال والمالا والرا	بتناجي والمالي		
L L L L L L L	ب بساست	عمد و والمرا الد		حبيا عيرين	بت بلی بینیت		i-1.3-44-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-4-
	سنسسسس						
		بروزا ومست			بتاء بالتبييية		
	S, O, R, T) (, I , N, P, R,	O,C,,,F,I X,E,D,,,	R,EC;O,R,D, R,L,N,	T, H, , , O, P, R, O, C, , , k	(,E,Y, ,K,I,N,D,,,S,E,	Q,,,W,O,R,D,,B,1,T,,,1	0,8,),;
	سنسسسس	. e i i i i la ca i					
	سينسسسين		1 - 1 1 1 1 1 3 3	سنسلسا التناسان			
			444444444444444444444444444444444444444				
1					-		
E,N	D;		تختلط لتداري		بنيابيين		
			المعادية والمستشا	والشيد أولاعوا الوا	بستان فالمستقاف فالماعات		

SECTION:

An example of a SORT program defining input and output files and a key is as follows:

1	10	20	30	40	50	60	
, , , B, E, G	, I , N, , , C, O, M, M, E		, R, O, G, R, A, M, , D, E, F	=, I, N, I, N, G, , I, N, P,	U , T, , &, , O, U, T, P,	U, T. , F, I, L, E, S, , &, , K, E, Y	a s ,;
_L_1_1_L_L	SAVE ALLF	P _L H _L A _{L_L} F _J L _i E _j -,L _i N	F.I.N.(2,, 2,8,	0,, 1,4,) ;;;;;;;		ELET ELLI LI CILLE	
	, SIAIVIE, IAILIF	HIA FILLE OU	TF_0_U_T(2	. 12 8 0 , 11 [4]) ;		عطالت الماطاعات	ستستند باللايا
	بتنطيبن	ع بيطائيين			البليبيي		
			alar etteri.		ببليين		عالمتنا أأراء المتنس
_1_1_1_1_1_		المنتلب المنتبيب	CLECELIE CE	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
	,S_O_R_T_(_F_I_N	I,,,F,O,U,T,,,K,E,Y,	,`.\ A ´(+,\ <u>`\\</u> A _I ´;+, T ,,	, 3,5 , 1,0 8,) ;			
			<u> </u>				عتبينات بالمتنا
-1		حجيانا عندديج				بهاه بتلتسايده	
-1-1-1-1-1		المناطينيين	iller i Larea				بنيا بديدين
E	N,D,;		بالتالينيي				

Another example of a SORT utilizing an own compare procedure instead of KEY can be generated by replacing the SORT call in the first example by the following lines:



Another example of a SORT utilizing a data reduction procedure and an hivalue procedure can be generated by replacing the sort call in the first example by the following lines:

	10	20	30	40	50	60	80
	_E_X_T_E_R_N_A_L	B, O, O, L, E A, N, , P, R	,O,C,E,D,U,R,E, ,D	P, R, O, C, ; , , E X, T, E, R, I	N, A, L, , B, O, O, L, E, A	N PROCEDURE	H _L I ₁ P ₁ R C ₁ ; , , , , , , , , ,
	, , , , C,O,M,M,E,	N, T, ,D,R,O,C, ,1,S	A DATA	R, E, D, U, C, T, I O, N, P, I	R _i O _i C _i E _i D _i UiR _i E _i T	O, B,E, INVOKED	U P O N
	O,C,C,U,R,	R, E, N, C, E, O, F, D	U, P, L, 1 , C A , T , E ,	, K, E, Y, S, _ & _, H, I , P,F	R _I C, ,I,S, A, ,H,I	G,H, ,V,A,L U,E, ,P,R,O,	C _I E _I D _I U _I R _I E _I
	Τ.Ο, _ιC, Κ,	_I_N_P_U T_ R_A_N	G E		. تحديظ عاليات		
	S_O_R_T (_F_I_N_, ,	F, O, U, T, , D, R, O, C, ,	K, E, Y, , ` A, ' , , . `	A, 1, 1, , 3 5, , 1, 0, 1	B,, H,I,G,H, H,I,P	,R,C ₁);	
المسالم المسالم المسالم		.a. 1.J. 1 <u> 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </u>	الماريا ليصطب	بالمستسبب		<u> </u>	

13.2. MERGE STATEMENT

13.2.1. Syntax

```
<merge statement>::= MERGE(<moutput option>, <range inclusion>,
                       <merge order>, <merge file list>)
<moutput option> ::= <output file > | <output procedure>, <mrecord length>
<output file> ::= <file identifier> | <switch file designator>
<output procedure> ::= <Boolean procedure identifier>
<mrecord length> : : = <arithmetic expression>
```

PAGE

```
<range inclusion> : : = <hivalue> | <low value> | <empty>
<hivalue> : : = HIGH < arithmetic expression> | HIGH < arithmetic expression>,
                                       OWN KEY < rangeown > | HIGH < hivalue procedure >
<rangeown> : : = <major own> | <major own>, <minor own>
<major own> : : = <arithmetic expression>
<minor own> : : = <arithmetic expression>
<hivalue procedure> : : = <Boolean procedure identifier>
<low value> ::= LOW <arithmetic expression> | LOW <arithmetic expression>,
                                              OWN KEY < rangeown > | LOW < low value procedure >
<low value procedure>::= <Boolean procedure identifier>
<merge order> : := <own compare> | <key description>
<own compare> ::= COMPARE < Boolean procedure identifier> | <empty>
<key description> ::= KEY <format>, <ordering sequence>, <word position>,
                                                               <br/>
<br/>
dit position>, <number of bits>
<format> : : = <simple alphabetic variable>
<ordering sequence> : = <simple alphabetic variable>
<word position> : : = <arithmetic expression>
<br/><br/>
<br/>
<
<number of bits> : : = <arithmetic expression>
<merge file list> : : = <merge file>, <merge file> | <merge file>,
                                                           <merge file list>
<merge file> : : = <file identifier> | <switch file designator>
```

13.2.2. Semantics

The merge statement causes the data in all of the ordered files of the merge file list to be combined as directed by merge order and returned in merged sequence as specified by the moutput option. All items specified when using the merge statement must be specified in the required order as stated in the syntax of the merge statement.

■ Moutput Option

An output option must be supplied and must be the first item specified in the merge statement. If an output file is specified it assumes a fixed record size file. If variable length records are used in the merge files, the record size of the output file must be equal to or greater than the largest record size of the merge files. Record size and blocking information will be taken from the file declaration and no record specification is to be made in the merge statement.

End of merged items will result in an end of file sentinel being written out and the file returned to load point if tape, or first item of the file if drum (See rewind without interlock of Section 11.).

If an output procedure is specified, it will be invoked once for every record merged, and once to allow "end of output" action. This procedure must be untyped, and must have two parameters: the first a Boolean, and the second an array. The first parameter will be **TRUE** if, and only if, the last record has already been returned. If the first parameter is **FALSE**, the second parameter will contain a sorted record. Size of the array, specified as the second parameter, is determined by mrecord length. The mrecord length represents the maximum length of records (items) to be written out after merging, and must be specified when an output procedure is indicated and must not be specified when an output file is indicated.

■ Range Inclusion

Range inclusion specifications provide the user with the ability to include only values within a specified range, or only values above or below a given value as input to the MERGE. There are three ways in which the range inclusion facility can be specified or it need not appear in the merge statement at all.

- (1) The hivalue or low value facility can be in relation to the already specified key field of the merge statement. In this instance, the key field must only include two words of the item and will be taken as two whole words.
- (2) It can be in relation to a defined field, **OWN KEY**. This field can be other than the key field indicated in the key description or in case of a compare procedure where no key field is defined. The **OWN KEY** specification allows for the definition to encompass not more than two words of the item. If it is only to include one word, then the word number, beginning with one and counting left to right, must be specified. If it is to encompass two words, then the word numbers of both words must be specified in sequence, first word major, second minor.
- (3) It can also be a Boolean procedure. This procedure would then be called by the merge in order to determine whether or not to include this item prior to inputting the item to MERGE. If specifying a procedure, it must be a Boolean procedure and have an array as its only parameter. The result which is returned via the procedure identifier should be true if the item is to be included in the merge and FALSE if not. If a range inclusion procedure is desired, then the procedure name must stand alone. If a function designator is specified, it must have at least one parameter.

JME-7636

PAGE:

Arithmetic expressions for HIGH, LOW, and/or OWN KEY must yield an integer value.

■ Merge Order

The programmer has the option of defining a key for the merge and the MERGE will generate the compare coding for determining which of two records should be used next in the merge process or the programmer may specify a compare procedure of own code.

If a compare procedure is specified, it is called by the merge to determine which of two records should be used next in the merge process. It must be a Boolean procedure with exactly two parameters, both of which must be arrays. The result which is returned via the procedure identifier should be TRUE if the array given as the first parameter is to appear in the output before the array given as the second parameter or if the order is immaterial, and FALSE if the array given as the second parameter is to appear in the output before the array given as the first parameter. The arrays must both be equal to the largest record contained in the files to be merged.

If a compare procedure is not stated, a KEY must be declared. If key specification is given, then the MERGE will generate the compare coding. The key description defines the field of the item on which the file is to be ordered. Every item must contain the entire key field described. The output of the merge will be a single file merged on the specified key field. The key specification encompasses the following five fields:

(1) Format

An alphabetic variable specifying the format of the key field as follows:

- A alphanumeric
- B signed 1108 binary
- D signed decimal
- M 7090 IBM signed binary
- U unsigned binary

(2) Ordering Sequence

An alphabetic variable specifying the desired ordering sequence of the key field as follows:

- A ascending field
- D descending field

(3) Word Position

An arithmetic expression which must yield an integer number specifying the number of the word within the record containing the most significant bit of the key field. The words within a record are numbered from left to right beginning with 1.

PAGE:

(4) Bit Position

An arithmetic expression which must yield an integer number in the range of 0 through 35 indicating the bit position within the above defined word which contains the most significant bit of the key field. The bit positions within a word are numbered from right to left beginning with 0.

(5) Number of Bits

An arithmetic expression which must yield an integer number specifying the length of the key field in bits.

■ Merge file list

The merge file list names the files to be merged; it must contain at least two and may contain from two to seven ordered files to be merged. Each file named must be a fixed item size file, but the different files can have different size items. Item size and blocking information will be taken from the file declarations associated with the particular files named. Exhaustion of files will result in the file being returned to load point if tape, or first item of the file if drum.

13.2.3. Restrictions

A general limitation is that the subscripts of an array should not be used which exceed the maximum record length specified to the MERGE.

13.2.4. Examples

1 10	20	30	40	50	60	80
, , B, E, G, I , N, ,C,O,M,M,E,N,	T, M,E,R G,E, E,	CA.M.P.L.EL U.S.I.N	G, O,U,TIP,U,T,	F,I,L,E, ,& ,K,E,Y,	,D,E,S,C,R I_P,T,I_O	Nite and the constitution
A_L_P,HjAK,I_N	DL, SLEIQI; , LI N.T	$\Gamma_1 E_1 G_1 E_1 R_1 \mid W_1 O_1 R_1 D_1$	$ B_1 T_{1,a} A _{a} B_{1,a} R_1$	L _i N _i T _i H _i ; L _i :	تستست بالمنا بسيد	
Fill L & OUT	F ₁ O ₁ U ₁ T ₁ 1 _{1 1} (1 ₁	12(2):	بيدة بالمانيتين		ببرا الباليا ببين	
FJLELILN, MI	N ₁ 1 ₁ 3 (₁ 1 ₁ , ₁ 1 ₁	4,),;, _[C,0]M,M,E,N,T	, O, R, D, E, R, E, D,	F,I,L,E,S, F,O,R,	M, E, R, G, E, [-, , M, I, N,	1,,,M,1,N 2,,,M,1,N,3,;,,,,
F,I L,E I N, M,I	N ₁ 2, 3 (1, 1, 1, 4	lı) <u>; </u>	<u></u>			
FILE LN.M.						
					، د تناسلت	
	`A.´; .	<u>. 1 </u>				
] W,O,R,D,:,:	<u> </u>	. تتنظيديني	بدن بالتحجيد			
1 B, I T, : , = ,	3,5;,,,,,,,,,					
				بالمالك عالياتها		
		المنظ يستطي	ب بناند بند			
	المال بالسلط فالساسات		بتنبيات يتسبب		بالمستسلم	بسياسي بماستين
	حبيلينة			ريد تكاعتيي		
						
, , , , M, E, R, G, E, (, F, O, U,	T, , , K,E,Y , K, I , N, I	D,,,S,E,Q,, W,O,R,D,,				
			ستعطاء يبديت	بالدلاليات		
E,N,D,;						

Other examples with proper procedures could be as follows:

LABEL	10	OPERATION 20	OPERA 30	ND 40	COMMENTS 50	60	80
, , , , , M, E,	R _i G _i Ei(_i O _i	P ₁ R ₁ O ₁ C ₁ , , R ₁ L ₁ N ₁ T ₁ H ₁ , , C	O, M, P, A, R, E S, C, O, M	P.R., M.I IN.I., M.	L.N.2., M.(IN.3.)		ша жи Билиндада д
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	بتلبي			بتعظيمين		لتستا الماسي	للمراجع للالبيان والبسلا السفال عالم
	ببالب		<u> </u>	بتب بالتبيية			بالمتابية والمتابيل البلطانية
	ببابي						أع السناسيات في المحاول ا
	سالب						
, , , , , M, E,	R, G, E) (, O,	P, R, O, C, , 1, 4, , H, I , G, H,	U, L,+, 2, , K, E, Y,	K.I.N.D. S.E.Q.	1.,.3.5.,.3.16.,.Mil.iNi	السنية الاستانة السلاما السنية	h3.);;;;;

APPENDIX A. ERROR DIAGNOSTICS

There are two general types of errors checked for and indicated by appropriate diagnostics in the UNIVAC 1108 Extended ALGOL compiler: compilation errors and run-time errors.

COMPILATION ERRORS

For compilation errors, an asterisk (*) is printed under the symbol at which a syntax error is detected, and the error diagnostic is printed on the left-hand side of the page on the line following. The compiler attempts to recover and continue compilation following the error diagnostic. Since the compiler attempts to recover at a particular point, symbols that are invalid at that point are read, and spurious error messages are frequently generated following a legitimate error message. The spurious messages will, of course, disappear when the legitimate error is corrected.

The possible compilation time error diagnostics follow:

- 01 ILLEGAL CHARACTER PAIR
- 02 CONSTANT TOO LARGE
- 03 IMPROPER BLOCK STRUCTURE
- 04 IMPROPER DECLARATION
- 05 DUPLICATE DECLARATION/SPECIFICATION
- 06 IMPROPER DECLARATION/SPECIFICATION
- 07 IMPROPER SPECIFICATION
- 08 IMPROPER SPECIFICATION
- 09 MISSING SPECIFICATION
- 10 IMPROPER OWN DECLARATION
- 11 IMPROPER EXTERNAL DECLARATION
- 12 DUPLICATE VALUE SPECIFICATION
- 13 IMPROPER LABEL SPECIFICATION
- 14 IMPROPER VALUE SPECIFICATION
- 15 IMPROPER ARRAY DECLARATION
- 16 IMPROPER ARRAY DECLARATION
- 17 IMPROPER LIST DECLARATION
- 18 IMPROPER LOCAL DECLARATION
- 19 IMPROPER SWITCH DECLARATION
- 20 IMPROPER PROCEDURE DECLARATION
- 21 IMPROPER PROCEDURE PARAMETER
- 22 DUPLICATE PROCEDURE PARAMETER
- 23 IMPROPER PARAMETER DELIMITER
- 24 IMPROPER PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION
- 25 IMPROPER LABEL DEFINITION
- 26 DUPLICATE LABEL DEFINITION

- 27 IMPROPER FORMAT PHRASE
- 28 IMPROPER FORMAT DECLARATION
- 29 IMPROPER NAMELIST DECLARATION
- 30 IMPROPER REPEAT PHRASE
- 31 IMPROPER SWITCH FORMAT/FILE/LIST
- 32 UNDEFINED FORMAT SYMBOL
- 33' IMPROPER FORM DECLARATION
- 34 IMPROPER USE OF WITH
- 35 IMPROPER DEFINITION
- 37 IMPROPER PROCEDURE CALL
- 38 IMPROPER PROCEDURE ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT
- 39 IMPROPER IF-STATEMENT
- 40 IMPROPER IF-STATEMENT
- 41 IMPROPER USE OF THEN
- 42 IMPROPER USE OF ELSE
- 43 IMPROPER FOR STATEMENT
- 45 IMPROPER ACTIVITY DECLARATION
- 48 IMPROPER TIMING CLAUSE
- 52 IMPROPER GO STATEMENT
- 53 EXTRA RIGHT PARENTHESIS
- 54 EXTRA LEFT PARENTHESIS
- 56 MISSING OPERATOR
- 57 MISSING OPERAND
- 58 EXTRA END
- 59 MISSING END
- 60 IMPROPER USE OF DIV OPERATOR

- 61 IMPROPER ASSIGNMENT STATEMENT
- 62 UNDEFINED TRANSFER FUNCTION
- 63 IMPROPER USE OF A LIST IDENTIFIER
- 64 IMPROPER USE OF A LABEL

EXTENDED ALGOL

- 65 IMPROPER USE OF A RESERVED IDENTIFIER
- 66 IMPROPER USE OF AN ARRAY IDENTIFIER
- 67 UNDEFINED RELATIONAL OPERAND
- 69 MISPLACED SEMICOLON
- 70 MISPLACED COLON

UNIVAC 1108

- 71 MISPLACED COMMA
- 72 UNDEFINED VARIABLE
- 75 FILL LIST ELEMENT NOT CONSTANT
- 78 IMPROPER EVENT STATEMENT
- 79 COMPILER CAPACITY EXCEEDED
- 80 DICTIONARY CAPACITY EXCEEDED
- 84 EXTRA RIGHT BRACKET
- 85 EXTRA LEFT BRACKET

- 86 IMPROPER CONCAT SPEC
- 87 SORT-IMPROPER INPUT SPECIF
- 88 SORT-IMPROPER OUTPUT SPECIF
- 89 SORT-IMPROPER SPECIF BEYOND I/O
- 90 IMPROPER DO STATEMENT
- 91 MISSING FILE IDENTIFIER
- 92 IMPROPER IO STATEMENT
- 93 SORT-DROC IMPOSSIBLE
- 94 SORT-IMPROPER RECORD SPECIF
- 95 SORT-IMPROPER SPECIF SORT ORDER
- 96 SORT-IMPROPER FOLLOWING SORT ORDER
- 97 MERGE-IMPROPER SPECIFICATION
- 98 MERGE-ERROR OUTPUT SPECIF
- 99 MERGE-ERROR RECORD SPECIF
- 100 MERGE-ERROR MERGE ORDER
- 101 MERGE-ERROR MERGE FILE LIST

RUN-TIME ERRORS

An error during execution results in the printing of an error message, the name of the library procedure involved, and the line number of the ALGOL program at which execution was currently taking place. The program is then terminated. The list of run-time errors follows:

> INCORRECT NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS TO MEMORY CAPACITY EXCEEDED IN UNDEFINED DESIGNATIONAL EXPRESSION IN READ/WRITE ERROR REF A SEG ARRAY * SORT ERROR RANGE INCLUSION ERROR IMPROPER PARAMETER TO PROCEDURE IMPROPER UNRECOVERABLE DRUM ERROR IN CHARACTERISTIC UNDERFLOW INCORRECT NUMBER OF ARGUMENTS TO PROCEDURE CHARACTERISTIC OVERFLOW ATTEMPTED DIVISION BY ZERO IMPROPER NUMBER OF DIMENSIONS FOR SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE FOR RESULT UNDEFINED FOR ARGUMENT OUT OF RANGE FOR CALLED ROUTINE NOT IN LIBRARY ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER SEQUENCE OF FORMAT PHRASES IN PARAMETER TO IMPROPER PARAMETER TO DEVICE NOT IMPLEMENTED FILE NOT KNOWN FILE NOT ASSIGNED BUFFER IMPROPERLY DEFINED ERROR IN LIBRARY CALL FILE PREVIOUSLY RELEASED CANNOT OPEN FILE PREVIOUSLY OPENED, NEVER CLOSED INTERNAL FILE ERROR

3

FEATURE NOT IMPLEMENTED ATTEMPT TO WRITE INPUT FILE ATTEMPT TO READ OUTPUT FILE FILE NOT OPENED WHEN READ ATTEMPTED DEVICE UNKNOWN FORMAT SPEC MISSING UNKNOWN CONTROL WORD IN FILE EOF, NO RETURN SPECIFIED ATTEMPTED REWIND ON IMPROPER DEVICE ALGOL I/O ERROR NAMELIST INPUT NONBLANK COL 1 NAMELIST ADDRESS NOT SPECIFIED NAMELIST NAME INCORRECT IN INPUT VARIABLE/ARRAY/LABELNAME IN INPUT NOT FOUND SPACE FOUND IN NAME IN NAMELIST INPUT REVERSE READ. DEVICE ILLEGAL ITEM SIZE GREATER THAN SPECIFIED IMPROPER LINE CONTROL SPECIFICATION (FORMAT) IMPROPER FORMAT DECLARATION (FORMAT) IMPROPER EXPONENT IN INPUT DATA (FORMAT) NUMBER IN FORMAT TOO LARGE (FORMAT) IMPROPER FORMAT PHRASE TYPE (FORMAT) IMPROPER FORMAT PHRASE (FORMAT) INPUT DATA VALUE MORE THAN 1 DECIMAL POINT (FORMAT) INPUT DATA NON-NUMERIC (FORMAT) INPUT DATA TOO LARGE (FORMAT) OUTPUT FORMAT USED IN READ (FORMAT) INPUT DATA NOT LOGICAL VALUE (FORMAT) INPUT DATA NON OCTAL (FORMAT) IMBEDDED SPACE IN INPUT DATA (FORMAT) INPUT VALUE HAS TRUNCATION ERROR (FORMAT) INPUT DATA CONVERSION ERROR (FORMAT) OUTPUT DATA TOO LARGE FOR FIELD WIDTH (FORMAT) OUTPUT DATA VALUE EXPONENT TOO LARGE

APPENDIX B. RESERVED WORDS FOR MARINER 1108 EXTENDED ALGOL

ALPHA AND ARRAY BEGIN **BOOLEAN** CLEAR CLOSE COMMENT COMPARE COMPLEX CONVERSION CORE DBL DEC DEFINE DIV DO DOUBLE DRUM DUMP E.LSE END EQL EQV ETEST **EVENT EVERY EWAIT EXECUTE EXTERNAL** FALSE FILE FILL FIXED FOR FORMAT FORWARD GEQ GΟ GOTO GTR HIGH 1F IMP IN

INTEGER

LABEL

KEY

LEQ LINE

LIST

ABSORB

LOW LSS **MERGE** MOD MONITOR MOVE NAMELIST NEQ ΝO NOT OCT ON OR OUT OVERFLOW OWN PAGE **PROCEDURE PURGE** RANDOM REAL RECORD RELEASE **REVERSE** REWIND SAVE SERIAL SET SLEEP SORT SPACE STEP SWITCH TASK THEN ΤO TRACE TRUE UNDERFLOW UNTIL UPDATE VALUE WAIT WHEN WHILE WITH WRITE XOR ZERODIVIDE

ZIP

LOCK

APPENDIX C. INDEX OF METALINGUISTIC VARIABLES

Acation label 11.3.2 , 11.3.5.1				
Cactivity statement	<absorb array="" declaration=""></absorb>	9.7.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.1 , 6.1.1
	<absorb declaration=""></absorb>	9.7.1	<concatenate expression=""></concatenate>	4.6.1
	<action label=""></action>	11.3.2 , 11.3.5.1	<condition></condition>	6.9.1
	<activity statement=""></activity>	12.1.1	<conditional statement=""></conditional>	5.1 , 7.1
Cactual parameter part	<actual parameter=""></actual>	3.2.2.1 , 6.6.1	<pre><constant></constant></pre>	2.1.9.1
⟨adding operator⟩ 4.2.1 ⟨decimal number⟩ 2.1.7.1 ⟨address⟩ 11.3.2.1 11.3.4.1 ⟨decimal places⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨alpha constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨declaration⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨arithmetic operator⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨declarator⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array identifier⟩ 3.2.1.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array identifier⟩ 3.2.1.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array identifier⟩ 3.2.1.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array ist⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array row⟩ 6.6.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array segment⟩ 9.6.1 9.7.1 ⟨delete statement⟩ 12.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 9.6.1 9.7.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 5.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bis position⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩ 2.1.2.1 ⟨bis in field⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩	<actual list="" parameter=""></actual>	3.2.2.1 , 6.6.1	<data procedure="" reduction=""></data>	13.1.1
caddress> 11.3.2.1 , 11.3.4.1 ⟨decimal places> 11.2.4 ⟨alpha constant> 2.1.9.1 ⟨declaration> 9.1.1 ⟨arithmetic expression> 4.2.1 ⟨declaration> 2.1.3.1 ⟨array declaration> 9.6.1 ⟨definition sit> 9.8.1 ⟨array declaration> 9.6.1 ⟨definition sit> 9.8.1 ⟨array tydentifier> 9.6.1 ⟨definition sit> 9.8.1 ⟨array row> 6.6.1 ⟨definition sit> 9.8.1 ⟨array type> 9.6.1 ⟨desitit sit 9.8.1 ⟨array type> 9.6.1 ⟨desitit sit 9.8.1 ⟨array type> 9.6.1 ⟨desitit sit 4.4.1 ⟨assignment satement> 6.2.1 ⟨desit sit 4.4.1 ⟨assignment satement> 6.2.1 ⟨desit sit 4.4.1 4.4.1 ⟨bit feld	<actual parameter="" part=""></actual>	3.2.2.1 , 6.6.1	<decimal fraction=""></decimal>	2.1.7.1
Calpha constant Carithmetic expression Carithmetic expression Carithmetic operator Carithmetic operator	<adding operator=""></adding>	4.2.1	<decimal number=""></decimal>	2.1.7.1
⟨alpha constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨declaration⟩ 9.1.1 ⟨arithmetic operator⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨declarator⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array declaration⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array dentifier⟩ 3.2.1.1, 6.5.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array list⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array row⟩ 6.6.1 ⟨delete statement⟩ 12.4.1 ⟨array segment⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨delimiter⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array tope⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨destination⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨bits in field⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩ 2.1.2.1 ⟨bits in field⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨direction⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨block⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨dima field> 6.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨dima fieldescription part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨duma fieldescription part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bolo		11.3.2.1 . 11.3.4.1	<decimal places=""></decimal>	11.2.4.1
⟨arithmetic expression> 4.2.1 ⟨declaration> 9.8.1 ⟨array declaration> 9.6.1 ⟨definition> 9.8.1 ⟨array dentifier⟩ 3.2.1.1, 6.5.1 ⟨definition list> 9.8.1 ⟨array inst⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨definition part⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array row⟩ 6.6.1 ⟨delete statement⟩ 12.4.1 ⟨array segment⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨delimiter⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array type⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨basic statement⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨discition⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bit feld description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨discition⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨discition⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨discition⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨discition⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨block pspecification⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨dumm file description part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump file description part⟩ 6.4.1 <td><alpha constant=""></alpha></td> <td>•</td> <td><declaration></declaration></td> <td>9.1.1</td>	<alpha constant=""></alpha>	•	<declaration></declaration>	9.1.1
⟨arithmetic operator⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨define declaration⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array declaration⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array identifier⟩ 3.2.1.1, 6.5.1 ⟨definition⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array row⟩ 6.6.1 ⟨delimiter⟩ 9.8.1 ⟨array segment⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨delimiter⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array type⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨destination⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨bit feld description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩ 2.1.2.1 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨dimk⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨dimk⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block⟩ 5.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 8.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump cachition 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩<	<arithmetic expression=""></arithmetic>	4.2.1	<declarator></declarator>	2.1.3.1
Sarray Internation 9.6.1 Sarray Internation 9.8.1 Sarray row Sarray row	<arithmetic operator=""></arithmetic>		<define declaration=""></define>	9.8.1
Sarray identifier	<array declaration=""></array>		<definition></definition>	9.8.1
Sarray row G.6.1 Select statement G.6.1	<array identifier=""></array>		<definition list=""></definition>	9.8.1
⟨array row⟩ 6.6.1 ⟨delete statement⟩ 12.4.1 ⟨array segment⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨delimiter⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array type⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bit field description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩ 2.1.2.1 ⟨bits in field⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨direction⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨direction⟩ 6.0.1 ⟨block⟩ 5.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 8.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bolock nead⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bolock nead⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bolock nead⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum decess technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bolock nead⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum pict dement⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean technoin 4.3.1 ⟨dumm pict dement⟩ 6.4.1	•		<definition part=""></definition>	9.8.1
⟨array type⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨delimiter⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨array type⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨density par⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 6.2.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨basic statement⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨destination⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨bit field description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨direction⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨direction⟩ 13.3.2 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum coress technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum coress technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨drum file description part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean syression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump statement⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1			<delete statement=""></delete>	12.4.1
⟨array type⟩ 9.6.1 ⟨density part⟩ 4.4.1 ⟨assignment statement⟩ 5.1 ⟨designational expression⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨bit field description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩ 2.1.2.1 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1 ⟨dinection⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1 ⟨dink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block position⟩ 5.1 ⟨dink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1 ⟨dink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1 ⟨dink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1 ⟨diny 4.3.1 ⟨dumm field escription part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dumm field escription part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dumm geondition⟩ 9.0.1 ⟨Boolean seroidary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list element⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound	•		<delimiter></delimiter>	2.1.3.1
Sasignment statement	• =			4.4.1
Sasic statement			• •	11.2.2.1
⟨bit field description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨digit⟩ 2.1.2.1 ⟨bits in field⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨direction⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1 , 6.1.1 ⟨dlink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block⟩ 5.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 8.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1 , 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨blocking specification⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨drum file description part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dumm file description part⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair sis⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair sis⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing segment⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing segment⟩ 11.2.4			•	6.10.1
⟨bits in field⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨direction⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨bit position⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨dlink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 8.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1,9.1 ⟨dumm file description part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1,9.1 ⟨dummy statement⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list element⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing specification 11.2.4			<digit></digit>	2.1.2.1
⟨bit position⟩ 5.1 , 6.1.1 ⟨dink⟩ 6.10.1 ⟨block⟩ 5.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 8.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1 , 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨blocking specification⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨drum file description part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer part⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.5 ⟨buffer release⟩ 11.3.4.1 ⟨elpement part⟩ 10.3.1 <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>11.3.2.1</td>	•		_	11.3.2.1
⟨block⟩ 5.1 ⟨do statement⟩ 8.3.1 ⟨block head⟩ 5.1, 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨blocking specification⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨drum file description part⟩ 11.2.2 ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dump tile description part⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase type⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer part⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer release⟩ 11.3.4.1 ⟨elment part⟩				6.10.1
⟨block head⟩ 5.1 , 6.1.1 ⟨drum access technique⟩ 11.2.2. ⟨blocking specification⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨drum file description part⟩ 11.2.2. ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dummy statement⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase type⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bracket⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨editing segment⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer release⟩ 11.3.2.1 ⟨editing specifications⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨carriage control⟩ 11.3.4.1 ⟨element part⟩ <	•			
⟨blocking specification⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨drum file description part⟩ 11.2.2. ⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dummy statement⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase type⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing specification 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.3.2.1 ⟨editing specifications⟩ 11.2.4			<pre><drum access="" technique=""></drum></pre>	11.2.2.1
⟨Boolean constant⟩ 2.1.9.1 ⟨dummy statement⟩ 6.4.1 ⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump pist⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair list⟩ 9.6.1, 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase type⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bracket⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer release⟩ 11.3.2.1 ⟨editing specifications⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer release⟩ 11.3.2.1 ⟨editing specifications⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨charriage control⟩ 11.3.4.1 ⟨element part⟩ 10.3.1 ⟨charnel specification⟩ 11.2.9.1 ⟨end of fiel label⟩ 11.3.4 ⟨character field description⟩ 4.5.1 ⟨event t			<pre><drum description="" file="" part=""></drum></pre>	11,2,2,1
⟨Boolean expression⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump condition⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean factor⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump declaration⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean primary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean secondary⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump list element⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨Boolean term⟩ 4.3.1 ⟨dump part⟩ 9.10.1 ⟨bound pair⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bound pair list⟩ 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 ⟨editing phrase type⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨bracket⟩ 2.1.3.1 ⟨editing segment⟩ 11.2.4 ⟨buffer length⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specification part⟩ 11.2.5 ⟨buffer part⟩ 11.2.2.1 ⟨editing specifications> 11.2.4 ⟨buffer release⟩ 11.3.2.1 ⟨efile part⟩ 10.3.1 ⟨channel number⟩ 11.3.4.1 ⟨element part⟩ 10.3.1 ⟨channel specification> 11.2.9.1 ⟨end of file labe ⟩ 11.3.2 ⟨character field description> 4.5.1 ⟨event list⟩ 12.5.1 ⟨clear statement> 12.5.1 ⟨event wait statement⟩ 12.5.1 ⟨close statement> 11.3.6.1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Boolean factor> 4.3.1 dump declaration> 9.10.1 Boolean primary> 4.3.1 dump list> 9.10.1 Boolean secondary> 4.3.1 dump list element> 9.10.1 Boolean term> 4.3.1 dump part> 9.10.1 Boolean term> 4.3.1 dump part> 9.10.1 Boolean term> 4.3.1 dump part> 9.10.1 Boolean term> 4.3.1 dump list element> 9.10.1 Boolean term> 9.10.1 dump list element> 9.10.1 Boolean term> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 dediting phrase type> 11.2.4 Boolean term> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 dediting phrase type> 11.2.4 Boulding fragentials 9.6.1, 9.7.1 dediting phrase type> 11.2.4 Boulding fragentials 9.6.1, 9.7.1 dediting phrase type> 11.2.4				
<boolean primary=""> 4.3.1 <dump list=""> 9.10.1 <boolean secondary=""> 4.3.1 <dump element="" list=""> 9.10.1 <boolean term=""> 4.3.1 <dump part=""> 9.10.1 <bound pair=""> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 <editing phrase=""> 11.2.4 <bound list="" pair=""> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 <editing phrase="" type=""> 11.2.4 <br <="" td=""/><td>•</td><td></td><td><pre><dump declaration=""></dump></pre></td><td></td></editing></bound></editing></bound></dump></boolean></dump></boolean></dump></boolean>	•		<pre><dump declaration=""></dump></pre>	
<boolean secondary=""> 4.3.1 <dump element="" list=""> 9.10.1 <boolean term=""> 4.3.1 <dump part=""> 9.10.1 <bound list="" pair=""> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 <editing phrase="" type=""> 11.2.4 <br <="" td=""/><td></td><td></td><td><dump list=""></dump></td><td>9.10.1</td></br></editing></bound></dump></boolean></dump></boolean>			<dump list=""></dump>	9.10.1
<boolean term=""> 4.3.1 <dump part=""> 9.10.1 <bound pair=""> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 <editing phrase=""> 11.2.4 <bound list="" pair=""> 9.6.1, 9.7.1 <editing phrase="" type=""> 11.2.4 <br <="" td=""/><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>9.10.1</td></br></editing></bound></editing></bound></dump></boolean>				9.10.1
<bound pair<="" td=""> 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 <editing phrase<="" td=""> 11.2.4 <bund list="" pair=""> 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 <editing phrase="" type=""> 11.2.4 <burd><burd>\$\text{buffer length}\$ \$\text{2.1.3.1} <editing segment=""> \$\text{11.2.4} <burd><burd>\$\text{buffer length}\$ \$\text{11.2.2.1} <editing part="" specification=""> \$\text{11.2.5.1} <burd><burd>\$\text{buffer release}\$ \$\text{11.3.2.1} <editing specifications=""> \$\text{11.2.4} <burd><burd>\$\text{buffer release}\$ \$\text{11.3.2.1} <editing specifications=""> \$\text{11.2.4} <burd><burd>\$\text{character length}\$ \$\text{11.3.4.1} <element part=""> \$\text{10.3.1} <character description="" field=""> \$\text{4.5.1} <event list=""> \$\text{11.3.4} <characters field="" in=""> \$\text{4.5.1} <event statement=""> \$\text{12.5.1} <clear statement=""> \$\text{12.5.1} <event statement="" wait=""> \$\text{12.5.1} <clear statement=""> \$\text{1.1.1} <exponent part=""> \$\text{2.1.7.1} <complex constant=""> \$\text{2.1.9.1} <exponent part=""> \$\text{2.1.7.1} <compound statement=""></compound></exponent></complex></exponent></clear></event></clear></event></characters></event></character></element></burd></burd></editing></burd></burd></editing></burd></burd></editing></burd></burd></editing></burd></burd></editing></bund></editing></bound>			<dump part=""></dump>	9.10.1
chound pair list> 9.6.1 , 9.7.1 cediting phrase type> 11.2.4 chracket> 2.1.3.1 cediting segment> 11.2.4 chuffer length> 11.2.2.1 cediting specification part> 11.2.5 chuffer part> 11.2.2.1 cediting specifications> 11.2.4 chuffer release> 11.3.2.1 cefile part> 10.3.1 carriage control> 11.3.4.1 celement part> 10.3.1 channel number> 11.2.9.1 cend of file label> 11.3.2 channel specification> 11.2.9.1 cend of reel label> 11.3.4 character field description> 4.5.1 cevent list> 12.5.1 characters in field> 4.5.1 cevent statement> 12.5.1 clear statement> 12.5.1 cevent wait statement> 12.5.1 close statement> 11.3.6.1 cexecute statement> 2.1.7.1 complex constant> 2.1.9.1 cexpression> 4.1.1 compound statement> 5.1 , 6.1.1 cexpression list>				11.2.4.1
\(\text{bracket} \) 2.1.3.1 \(\text{editing segment} \) 11.2.4 \(\text{buffer length} \) 11.2.2.1 \(\text{editing specification part} \) 11.2.5 \(\text{buffer part} \) 11.2.2.1 \(\text{editing specifications} \) 11.2.4 \(\text{buffer release} \) 11.3.2.1 \(\text{editing specifications} \) 10.3.1 \(\text{carriage control} \) 11.3.4.1 \(\text{element part} \) 10.3.1 \(\text{channel number} \) 11.2.9.1 \(\text{end of file label} \) 11.3.2 \(\text{channel specification} \) 11.2.9.1 \(\text{end of reel label} \) 11.3.4 \(\text{character field description} \) 4.5.1 \(\text{event list} \) 12.5.1 \(\text{characters in field} \) 4.5.1 \(\text{event statement} \) 12.5.1 \(\text{clear statement} \) 12.5.1 \(\text{event wait statement} \) 12.5.1 \(\text{compare statement} \) 6.10.1 \(\text{exponent part} \) 2.1.7.1 \(\text{compound statement} \)5.1,6.1.1 \(\text{expression} \) \(\text{expression} \) 4.1.1	•		- •	11.2.4.1
cbuffer length> 11.2.2.1 cediting specification part> 11.2.5 cbuffer part> 11.2.2.1 cediting specifications> 11.2.4 cbuffer release> 11.3.2.1 cefile part> 10.3.1 ccarriage control> 11.3.4.1 celement part> 10.3.1 channel number> 11.2.9.1 cend of file label> 11.3.2 channel specification> 11.2.9.1 cend of reel label> 11.3.4 character field description> 4.5.1 cevent list> 12.5.1 characters in field> 4.5.1 cevent statement> 12.5.1 clear statement> 12.5.1 cevent wait statement> 12.5.1 close statement> 11.3.6.1 cexecute statement> 12.2.1 compare statement> 6.10.1 cexponent part> 2.1.7.1 compound statement> 5.1, 6.1.1 cexpression list> 11.2.6	•		-	11.2.4.1
\(\)buffer \(\)part \> \ \(\)				11.2.5.1
buffer release 11.3.2.1 <efile a="" part<=""> 10.3.1 carriage control 11.3.4.1 <element part<="" td=""> 10.3.1 channel number 11.2.9.1 <end file="" label<="" of="" td=""> 11.3.2 channel specification 11.2.9.1 <end label<="" of="" reel="" td=""> 11.3.4 character field description 4.5.1 <event list<="" td=""> 12.5.1 characters in field 4.5.1 <event statement<="" td=""> 12.5.1 clear statement 12.5.1 <event statement<="" td="" wait=""> 12.5.1 close statement 11.3.6.1 <execute statement<="" td=""> 12.2.1 compare statement 6.10.1 <exponent part<="" td=""> 2.1.7.1 compound statement 5.1,6.1.1 <expression list<="" td=""> 11.2.6</expression></exponent></execute></event></event></event></end></end></element></efile>			<editing specifications=""></editing>	11.2.4.1
<carriage control=""> 11.3.4.1 <element part=""> 10.3.1 <channel number=""> 11.2.9.1 <end file="" label="" of=""> 11.3.2 <channel specification=""> 11.2.9.1 <end label="" of="" reel=""> 11.3.4 <character description="" field=""> 4.5.1 <event list=""> 12.5.1 <characters field="" in=""> 4.5.1 <event statement=""> 12.5.1 <clear statement=""> 12.5.1 <event statement="" wait=""> 12.5.1 <close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close></event></clear></event></characters></event></character></end></channel></end></channel></element></carriage>	· •		<u> </u>	10.3.1
<channel number=""> 11.2.9.1 <end file="" label="" of=""> 11.3.2 <channel specification=""> 11.2.9.1 <end label="" of="" reel=""> 11.3.4 <character description="" field=""> 4.5.1 <event list=""> 12.5.1 <characters field="" in=""> 4.5.1 <event statement=""> 12.5.1 <clear statement=""> 12.5.1 <event statement="" wait=""> 12.5.1 <close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close></event></clear></event></characters></event></character></end></channel></end></channel>			•	10.3.1
<channel specification=""> 11.2.9.1 <end label="" of="" reel=""> 11.3.4 <character description="" field=""> 4.5.1 <event list=""> 12.5.1 <characters field="" in=""> 4.5.1 <event statement=""> 12.5.1 <clear statement=""> 12.5.1 <event statement="" wait=""> 12.5.1 <close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close></event></clear></event></characters></event></character></end></channel>			<pre><end file="" label="" of=""></end></pre>	11.3.2.1
<character description="" field=""> 4.5.1 <event list=""> 12.5.1 <characters field="" in=""> 4.5.1 <event statement=""> 12.5.1 <clear statement=""> 12.5.1 <event statement="" wait=""> 12.5.1 <close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close></event></clear></event></characters></event></character>			<end label="" of="" reel=""></end>	11.3.4.1
<characters field="" in=""> 4.5.1 <event statement=""> 12.5.1 <clear statement=""> 12.5.1 <event statement="" wait=""> 12.5.1 <close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close></event></clear></event></characters>	•			12.5.1
<clear statement=""> 12.5.1 <event statement="" wait=""> 12.5.1 <close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close></event></clear>				12.5.1
<close statement=""> 11.3.6.1 <execute statement=""> 12.2.1 <compare statement=""> 6.10.1 <exponent part=""> 2.1.7.1 <complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex></exponent></compare></execute></close>				12.5.1
<compare statement> $6,10.1$ $<$ exponent part> $2.1.7.1$ $<$ complex constant> $2.1.9.1$ $<$ expression> $4.1.1$ $<$ compound statement> 5.1 , $6.1.1$ $<$ expression list> $11.2.6$				12.2.1
<complex constant=""> 2.1.9.1 <expression> 4.1.1 <compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></expression></complex>				2.1.7.1
<pre><compound statement=""> 5.1, 6.1.1 <expression list=""> 11.2.6</expression></compound></pre>	•	* * * *	•	
	•			11.2.6.1
	Composite otatomone	0.1, 0.1.		11.2.6.1

<pre><external declaration="" procedure=""></external></pre>	10.3.1	<pre><label declaration=""> <label equation="" part=""></label></label></pre>	9.3.1 11.2.2.1
<factor></factor>	4.2.1	<label list=""></label>	9.3.1
<field></field>	11.3.3.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	11.2.2.1
<field delimiter=""></field>	11.3.3.1	 <a< td=""><td>4.6.1</td></a<>	4.6.1
<field part=""></field>	11.2.4.1	<left base=""></left>	4.5.1
<field width=""></field>	11.2.4.1	<left bit="" field="" of=""></left>	4.6.1
<file declaration=""></file>	11.2.2.1	<pre><left base="" bit="" left="" of=""></left></pre>	4.6.1
<file identification="" part=""></file>	11.2.2.1	<left base="" bit="" of="" right=""></left>	6.10.1
<file identification="" prefix=""></file>	11.2.2.1	<left char=""> <left character="" field="" of=""> </left></left>	4.5.1
<file identifier=""></file>	11.2.2.1		6.2.1
<file lock="" part=""></file>	11.2.2.1	<left part=""></left>	6.2.1
<file part=""></file>	11.3.2.1 , 11.3.4.1 ,	<left list="" part=""> <letter> </letter></left>	2.1.1.1
	11.3.5.1, 11.3.7.1	<letter> </letter>	6.6.1
<fill statement=""></fill>	6.5.1	<pre>line declaration></pre>	11.2.9.1
<fixed item="" size=""></fixed>	13.1.1	<pre> </pre>	11.2.9.1
<fixed logical="" record="" size=""></fixed>	11.2.2.1	<pre></pre> <pre></pre> <pre></pre>	4.6.1
<fixed physical="" record="" size=""></fixed>	11.2.2.1	k descriptions	4.6.1
<for clause=""></for>	8.2.1		11.2.6.1
<for list=""></for>	8.2.1	<pre><list declaration=""></list></pre>	11.2.6.1
<pre><for element="" list=""></for></pre>	8.2.1 8.2.1	<pre></pre>	11.2.6.1
<pre><for statement=""> </for></pre>	8.2.1	st part>	11.3.2.1 , 11.3.4.1
<pre><formal declaration=""> <formal parameter=""></formal></formal></pre>	10.2.1	segment>	11.2.6.1
<pre><formal list="" parameter=""></formal></pre>	10.2.1	<pre><!--ist specification--></pre>	11.2.6.1
<formal parameter="" rist=""></formal>	10.2.1	<local or="" own="" type=""></local>	9.2.1
<format></format>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<lock statement=""></lock>	11.3.8.1
<pre><format and="" list="" part=""></format></pre>	11.3.2.1	<logical operator=""></logical>	2.1.3.1
<format declaration=""></format>	11.2.4.1	value>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1
<pre><format <format="" additations="" edit="" part=""></format></pre>	11.2.4.1	<low procedure="" value=""></low>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1
<format identifier=""></format>	11.2.4.1	<lower bound=""></lower>	9.6.1 , 9.7.1
<format part=""></format>	11.3.2.1 , 11.3.4.1	<major own=""></major>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1
<for statement=""></for>	8.2.1	<maximum length="" record=""></maximum>	11.2.2.1.
<pre><forward declaration="" procedure=""></forward></pre>	9.5.1	<maximum size=""></maximum>	13.1.1.
<forward declaration="" reference=""></forward>	9.5.1	<merge file=""></merge>	13.2
<forward declaration="" switch=""></forward>	9.5.1	<merge file="" list=""></merge>	13.2.1
<free field="" part=""></free>	11.3.2.1	<merge order=""></merge>	13.2.1
<free field="" sentence=""></free>	11.3.3.1	<merge statement=""></merge>	13.2.1
<function designator=""></function>	3.2.2.1	<mfile part=""></mfile>	9.9.1
<pre><general primary=""></general></pre>	4.6.1	<minimum size=""></minimum>	13.1.1
<pre><general declaration="" procedure=""></general></pre>	10.1.1	<minor own=""></minor>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1
<go statement="" to=""></go>	6.3.1	<pre><mode part=""></mode></pre>	11.2.2.1 9.9.1
<heading></heading>	11.2.9.1	<pre><monitor declaration=""></monitor></pre>	9.9.1
<heading control=""></heading>	11.2.9.1	<pre><monitor list=""> <monitor element="" list=""></monitor></monitor></pre>	9.9.1
<hivalue procedure=""></hivalue>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<pre><moutput option=""></moutput></pre>	13.2.1
<identifier></identifier>	2.1.6.1	<move statement=""></move>	6.10.1
<identifier list=""></identifier>	10.2.1	<pre><mrecord length=""></mrecord></pre>	13.2.1
<if clause=""></if>	4.2.1 , 5.1 , 7.1	<pre><multi-file identification="" part=""></multi-file></pre>	11,2,2,1
<if statement=""></if>	5.1 , 7.1	. <multiplying operator=""></multiplying>	4.2.1
<implication></implication>	4.3.1	<namelist declaration=""></namelist>	11.2.8.1
<in-out part=""></in-out>	11.2.2.1	<namelist element=""></namelist>	11.2.8.1
<input file=""/>	13.1.1 13.1.1	<namelist identifier=""></namelist>	11.2.8.1
<input option=""/> <input or="" output=""/>	11.2.4.1	<namelist list="" part=""></namelist>	11.2.8.1
<pre><input or="" output=""/> <input parameters=""/></pre>	11.3.2.1	<namelist parameter="" part=""></namelist>	11.2.8.1
<input parameters=""/>	13.1.1	<number></number>	2.1.7.1
<integer></integer>	2.1.7.1	<number areas="" of=""></number>	11.2.2.1
<iterative statement=""></iterative>	5.1 , 8.1.1	<number bits="" of=""></number>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1
<i declaration="" o=""></i>	11.2.1.1	<number bits="" in="" link="" of=""></number>	4.6.1
<i o="" statement=""></i>	11.3.1	<number buffers="" of=""></number>	11.2.2.1
<i designator="" o="" switch=""></i>	11.4.1.1	<number char="" of=""></number>	6.10.1
<pre><key description=""></key></pre>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<number of="" records=""></number>	11.3.5.1
<kind></kind>	10.3.1	<number of="" tapes=""></number>	13.1.1
<label></label>	4.4.1 , 9.3.1	<octal constant=""></octal>	2.1.9.1
		<octal digit=""></octal>	2.1.2.1

<octal number=""></octal>	2.1.9.1	<special exponent="" part=""></special>	2.1.7.1
<pre><on statement=""></on></pre>	6.9.1	<pre><specification part=""></specification></pre>	10.2.1
<pre><open string=""></open></pre>	2.1.8.1	<specificator></specificator>	2.1.3.1
<pre><operator></operator></pre>	2.1.3.1	<specifier></specifier>	10.2.1
<ordering sequence=""></ordering>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<statement></statement>	5.1
<pre><out destination=""></out></pre>	6.10.1	<station part=""></station>	11.2.2.1
<pre><output file=""></output></pre>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<string></string>	2.1.8.1
<pre><output media="" part=""></output></pre>	11.2.2.1	<string bracket="" character=""></string>	2.1.8.1
<output option=""></output>	13.1.1	<subscripted variable=""></subscripted>	3.2.1.1
 coutput parameters> 	11.3.4.1	<subscript expression=""></subscript>	3.2.1.1
<pre><output procedure=""></output></pre>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<subscript list=""></subscript>	3.2.1.1
<pre><own compare=""></own></pre>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<pre><switch declaration=""></switch></pre>	9.4.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	11.2.9.1	<pre><switch designator=""></switch></pre>	4.4.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	3.2.2.1 , 6.6.1	<pre><switch designator=""> <switch declaration="" file=""></switch></switch></pre>	11.2.3.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	11.3.2.1 , 11.3.4.1	<pre><switch decignation="" file=""></switch></pre>	11.4.2.1
<pre><partial designator="" word=""></partial></pre>	4.5.1	<pre><switch designator="" file=""> <switch file="" identifier=""></switch></switch></pre>	11.2.3.1 , 11.4.2.1
<pre><partial designator="" word=""></partial></pre>	4.5.1	<pre><switch file="" list=""></switch></pre>	11.2.3.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	4.2.1		11.2.5.1
	10.3.1	<pre><switch declaration="" format=""></switch></pre>	
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	10.3.1	<pre><switch designator="" format=""></switch></pre>	11.4.3.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		<pre><switch format="" identifier=""></switch></pre>	11.2.5.1 , 11.4.3.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre>cedure body></pre></pre></pre></pre>	10.2.1	<pre><switch format="" list=""></switch></pre>	11.2.5.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	10.2.1	<switch identifier=""></switch>	4.4.1 , 9.4.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	10.2.1	<switch identifier="" list=""></switch>	9.5.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	3.2.2.1 , 6.6.1 , 10.2.1	<switch list=""></switch>	9.4.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	9.5.1	<switch declaration="" list=""></switch>	11.2.7.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	6.6.1	<switch designator="" list=""></switch>	11.4.4.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	9.5.1	<switch identifier="" list=""></switch>	11.2.7.1 , 11.4.4.1
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	2.1.8.1	<switch list=""></switch>	11.2.7.1
<range inclusion=""></range>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<symbol></symbol>	9.8.1
<range own=""></range>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1	<task list=""></task>	12.3.1 , 12.4.1
<read statement=""></read>	11.3.2.1	<task specification=""></task>	12.2.1
<record address="" and="" part="" release=""></record>	11.3.2.1	<task variable=""></task>	12.2.1 , 12.3.1 ,
<record address="" part=""></record>	11.3.4.1		12.4.1
<record length=""></record>	13.1.1	<term></term>	4.2.1
<record specifications=""></record>	11.2.2.1	<time function=""></time>	3.2.3.1
<reel part="" save=""></reel>	11.2.2.1	<transfer in="" statement=""></transfer>	6.10.1
<relation></relation>	4.3.1	<transfer out="" statement=""></transfer>	6.10.1
<relational operator=""></relational>	2.1.3.1 , 4.3.1	<type></type>	9.2.1
<repeat part=""></repeat>	11.2.4.1	<type declaration=""></type>	9.2.1
<rewind statement=""></rewind>	11.3.7.1	<type list=""></type>	9.2.1
<pre><right base=""></right></pre>	4.6.1	<pre><unblocked specification=""></unblocked></pre>	11.2.2.1
<wo></wo>	6.5.1	<unconditional statement=""></unconditional>	5.1 , 6.1.1
<row designator=""></row>	6.5.1	<unlabelled basic="" statement=""></unlabelled>	5.1 , 6.1.1
<pre><sarray type=""></sarray></pre>	9.7.1	<unlabelled block=""></unlabelled>	5.1 , 6.1.1
<save factor=""></save>	11.2.2.1	<unlabelled compound="" statement=""></unlabelled>	5.1 , 6.1.1
<separator></separator>	2.1.3.1	<unsigned integer=""></unsigned>	2.1.7.1
<sequential operator=""></sequential>	2.1.3.1	<unsigned number=""></unsigned>	2.1.7.1
<set statement=""></set>	12.5.1	<upper bound=""></upper>	9.6.1 , 9.7.1
<pre><simple arithmetic="" expression=""></simple></pre>	4.2.1	<value list=""></value>	6.5.1
<simple boolean=""></simple>	4.3.1	<value part=""></value>	10.2.1
<pre><simple <simple="" boologiis="" designational="" expression=""></simple></pre>	4.4.1	<variable></variable>	3.2.1.1
<simple variable=""></simple>	3.2.1.1	<pre><variable identifier=""></variable></pre>	3.2.1.1
<size areas="" of=""></size>	11.2.2.1	<pre><variable item="" size=""></variable></pre>	13.1.1
<pre><size areas="" of=""> <skip channel="" to=""></skip></size></pre>	11.3.4.1	<pre><waction label=""></waction></pre>	11.3.4.1
	6.10.1	<pre><waction fabet=""> <wait statement=""></wait></waction></pre>	12.3.1
<slink></slink>	13.1.1		11.3.4.1
<pre><sort order=""> <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></sort></pre>	13.1.1	<pre><wformat and="" list="" part=""></wformat></pre>	13.1.1 , 13.2.1
<pre><sort statement=""></sort></pre>	6.10.1	<pre><word position=""> </word></pre>	11.3.4.1
<source/>	6.10.1	<pre><write statement=""></write></pre>	6.8.1
<pre><source part=""/> <source destination="" statement="" to=""/></pre>	6.10.1	<zip statement=""></zip>	V.U.1
	11.3.5.1		
<space statement=""></space>	11,3,3,1		

Two of the more sophisticated concepts of the ALGOL 60 language are recursive procedures and the facility to call-by-name or call-by-value procedure parameters.

D1. RECURSIVE PROCEDURE CALLS

The theoretical importance of recursive functions and the growing number of applications in simulation models and experimental mathematics justifies the need for recursive capability and the effort necessary for implementation of this capability.

The "Report on the Algorithmic Language ALGOL 60" states that, "any other (than the appearance in the left part list) occurrence of the procedure identifier within the procedure body denotes activation of the procedure".

The normal sequence of execution in an ALGOL 60 program can be altered by a procedure call statement or by naming a function procedure as a primary in an arithmetic expression. The above quoted paragraph makes it valid for any procedure to call itself, or to call a second procedure which then calls upon the first (direct recursion), or to pass to a procedure as an actual parameter a call upon itself (indirect recursion).

In either case, it is clear that a procedure may be entered several times before an exit occurs. (Note that this is not the case for a begin block; the ALGOL Report states that when a GO TO statement naming a global label to the block is executed, normal block ending must occur.)

If a procedure is involved in recursion all variables local to the procedure, including parameters called-by-value, must be uniquely identifiable for each level of recursion. The dynamic run time stack of an ALGOL implementation, which is essentially "pushed down" for each entry to a block (procedure or begin) and "popped up" at block exit, enables recursive capability.

```
REAL PROCEDURE SIGMAD (I, A, B, X);

VALUE A; INTEGER I, A, B; REAL X;

BEGIN

IF B LSS A THEN SIGMAD:=0

ELSE BEGIN

I :=A;

SIGMAD :=X+SIGMAD (I, A+1, B, X)

END;

END;
```

Figure 1. Example of Direct Recursion

```
REAL PROCEDURE SIGMAI (I, A, B, X);

VALUE B; INTEGER I, A, B; REAL X;

BEGIN

REAL SUM;

SUM := 0;

FOR I := A STEP 1 UNTIL B DO

SUM := X + SUM;

SIGMAI := SUM

END;

:

Y := Z + SIGMAI (C, 1, 50, SIGMAI (R, 1, 50, MAT [C, R]));

COMMENT WITH THE PROCEDURE SIGMAI DEFINED AND CALLED SPECIFYING ITSELF AS A PARAMETER IN THIS MANNER INDIRECT RECURSION OCCURS;
```

Figure 2. Example of Indirect Recursion

D2. PARAMETERS CALLED-BY-NAME OR CALLED-BY-VALUE

When a formal parameter to a procedure appears in the value list for the procedure, the ALGOL Report specifies that the value of the actual parameter be delivered to the procedure upon entry to the procedure. If the actual parameter is a variable, the current value is delivered, not the address of the variable, so that the variable, itself, is never altered by the procedure. If the actual parameter is an expression, it is evaluated upon entry to the procedure and the result is passed to the procedure. Note that the value passed to a formal parameter called-by-value becomes local to the called procedure.

As stated in Chapter 10 of this manual, if a formal parameter does not appear in the value list of a procedure declaration, it is assumed to be called-by-name.

A formal parameter called-by-name must be evaluated at every reference to the formal parameter within the procedure body. For actual parameters that are simple variables, this possible multi-evaluation has no effect, since the address of the simple variable is delivered at each reference. Note, however, that since the address of the simple variable, not the value, is delivered to the procedure at each reference to the formal parameter, the value of the variable may be altered by the procedure.

Call-by-name implies more sophistication for actual parameters that are expressions or subscripted variables. At each reference to the formal parameter the expression is evaluated. Since operands of the expression may be known to the procedure (as global variables or as parameters), the evaluation of the expression can yield a different result upon each evaluation.

The following example program, reprinted from the "Communications of the ACM" Volume 8, Number 6, June, 1965, will enable the reader to test his understanding of call-by-name and call-by-value.

"Received February, 1965

TESTING THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN CALL-BY-NAME AND CALL-BY-VALUE IN ALGOL 60

The following short program incorporates most of the basic call-by-name and call-by-value problems in Algol 60 procedures. The procedures INCV (x) and INCN (x) differ only in that the formal parameter is called by value in INCV and by name in INCN. Likewise, ADDV (y) and ADDN (y) differ only in the call-by-value for ADDV and call-by-name for ADDN.

The problem is to fill in the appropriate blanks within the comment statements. This little example has been used successfully, but not extensively, both as a teaching device and (for a separate group of students) as a testing device. The answers are given in the last paragraph of this note. Test yourself before examining the answers.

```
BEGIN REAL a, b;
```

```
REAL PROCEDURE INCV (x); VALUE x; REAL x;
    BEGIN x := x+1; INCV := x END;
  REAL PROCEDURE INCN (x); REAL x;
    BEGIN x := x+1; INCN := x \in ND;
  REAL PROCEDURE ADDV (y); VALUE y; REAL y;
    ADDV := y+y;
  REAL PROCEDURE ADDN (y); REAL y;
    ADDN :=y+y;
a := 1; b := ADDV (INCV (a));
COMMENT a is now___, b is now_
a := 1; b := ADDV (INCN (a));
COMMENT a is now___, b is now___,
a := 1; b := ADDN (INCV (a));
COMMENT a is now____, b is now____,
a := 1, b := ADDN (INCN (a));
COMMENT a is now___, b is now___
```

The answers for the blanks in reverse order of their occurrence are 5, 3, 4, 1, 4, 2, 4, 1.

ROMAN L. WEIL, JR.
Graduate School of Industrial Administration
Carnegie Institute of Technology
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Received February, 1965

END:

Volume 8/Number 6/June, 1965"

